Portfolio Budget Statements 2022­23

Budget Related Paper No. 1.11

**Industry, Science and Resources Portfolio**

Budget Initiatives and Explanations of Appropriations   
Specified by Outcomes and Programs by Entity

© Commonwealth of Australia 2022

ISSN 978-1-76044-330-6

This publication is available for your use under a Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia licence, with the exception of the Commonwealth Coat of Arms, the Department of Industry, Science and Resources logo, photographs, images, signatures and where otherwise stated. The full licence terms are available from:

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/au/legalcode>

Creative Commons logo

Use of the Department of Industry, Science and Resources material under a Creative Commons BY Attribution 3.0 Australia licence requires you to attribute the work (but not in any way that suggests that the Department of Industry, Science and Resources endorses you or your use of the work).

**Department of Industry, Science and Resources material used ‘as supplied’**

Provided you have not modified or transformed the Department of Industry, Science and Resources material in any way including, for example, by changing the Department of Industry, Science and Resources text; calculating percentage changes; graphing or charting data; or deriving new statistics from published Department of Industry, Science and Resources statistics – then the Department of Industry, Science and Resources prefers the following attribution:

*Source: The Australian Government Department of Industry, Science and Resources*

**Derivative material**

If you have modified or transformed the Department of Industry, Science and Resources material, or derived new material from the Department of Industry, Science and Resources in any way, then the Department of Industry, Science and Resources prefers the following attribution:

*Based on The Australian Government Department of Industry, Science and Resources*

**Use of the Coat of Arms**

The terms under which the Coat of Arms can be used are set out on the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet website (See [www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms](http://www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms)).

**Other uses**

Enquiries regarding this licence and any other use of this document are welcome.  
Please contact the Chief Finance Officer, Department of Industry, Science and Resources on (02) 6213 6000*.*



President of the Senate

Australian Senate

Parliament House

CANBERRA ACT 2600

Speaker

House of Representatives

Parliament House

CANBERRA ACT 2600

Dear President

Dear Mr Speaker

We hereby submit October Portfolio Budget Statements in support of the 2022­23 October Budget for the Industry, Science and Resources portfolio.

These statements have been developed, and are submitted to the Parliament, as a statement on the outcomes for the portfolio.

We present these statements to provide accountability to the Parliament and, through it, the public.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Yours sincerely |  | |
|  | |  |
| The Hon Madeleine King MP | | The Hon Ed Husic MP |

#### Abbreviations and conventions

The following notations may be used:

NEC/nec not elsewhere classified

– nil

.. not zero, but rounded to zero

na not applicable (unless otherwise specified)

nfp not for publication

$m $ million

$b $ billion

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Figures in text are generally rounded to one decimal place, whereas figures in tables are generally rounded to the nearest thousand. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

#### Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication, please contact  
the Chief Finance Officer, Department of Industry, Science and Resources on (02) 6213 6000.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Estimates Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website at [www.budget.gov.au](http://www.budget.gov.aua).

User Guide

User Guide  
To The  
Portfolio Budget Statements

# User guide

The purpose of the October *2022­23 Portfolio Budget Statements* (PB Statements) is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to government outcomes by entities within the portfolio. Entities receive resources from the annual appropriations acts, special appropriations (including standing appropriations and special accounts), and revenue from other sources.

A key role of the PB Statements is to facilitate the understanding of proposed annual appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 1 and No. 2) 2022­23 (or Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill *(*No. 1) 2022­23 for the parliamentary departments). In this sense, the PB Statements are Budget related papers and are declared by the Appropriation Acts to be ‘relevant documents’ to the interpretation of the Acts according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

The PB Statements provide information, explanation and justification to enable Parliament to understand the purpose of each outcome proposed in the Bills.

As required under section 12 of the *Charter of Budget Honesty Act 1998*, only entities within the general government sector are included as part of the Commonwealth general government sector fiscal estimates and produce PB Statements where they receive funding (either directly or via portfolio departments) through the annual appropriation acts.

**The Commonwealth Performance Framework**

The following diagram outlines the key components of the enhanced Commonwealth performance framework. The diagram identifies the content of each of the publications and the relationship between them. Links to the publications for each entity within the portfolio can be found in the introduction to Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance.

**Commonwealth Performance Framework**Key components of relevant publications

Portfolio Budget Statements (October)   
*Portfolio based*

Corporate Plan  
(November)  
*Entity based*

Supports Annual Appropriations. Informs Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of other resources to **government outcomes and programs**.

Provides links to **relevant programs**  
undertaken by other Commonwealth  
entities.

Provides high level performance  
information for current, ongoing programs, particularly a **forecast of performance for the current year**.

Provides **detailed** prospective  
performance information for proposed new budget measures that require **a new program** or **significantly change an existing program**.

**Primary planning document** of a  
Commonwealth entity.

Sets out the **purposes** of the entity, the **activities** it will undertake to achieve its purposes and the **results** it expects to achieve over a minimum four year period.

Describes the **environment** in which the entity **operates**, the **capability** it requires to undertake **activities** and a discussion  
of **risk**.

Explains how the entity’s **performance** will be **measured** and **assessed**.

Annual Performance Statement (October following year) *Entity based*

Included in the Commonwealth entity’s Annual Report. Focuses on **recent  
performance**.

Reports on the **actual performance results** for the year against the **forecasts** made in the **corporate plan** and **Portfolio Budget Statements**, and provides other performance information relevant to the entity.

Provides an **analysis** of the factors that **contributed** to the **entity’s  
performance results**.

This page is intentionally blank

Contents

User guide vi

Industry, Science and Resources Portfolio Overview 3

Entity resources and planned performance 7

Department of Industry, Science and Resources 9

Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation 73

Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation 103

Geoscience Australia 131

IP Australia 155

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority 179

This page is intentionally blank

Portfolio Overview

This page is intentionally blank

# Industry, Science and Resources Portfolio overview

## **Ministers and portfolio responsibilities**

The Hon Madeleine King MP is responsible for Resources. Minister King is charged with:

* Growing national prosperity, through a strong and resilient resources sector that continues to create good, sustainable, high-value jobs, including in regional and remote Australia.
* Ensuring the Australian resources sector plays an integral role in the transition to net zero.
* Creating new investment and new export market opportunities by promoting Australia as a reliable, responsible and sustainable partner for the supply of resources to the world.
* Working with the resources sector to better meet community expectations and strengthen relationships with First Nations landholders, communities and organisations.

The Hon Ed Husic MP is responsible for Industry and Science. Minister Husic is charged with:

* Driving the transformation, growth and competitiveness of Australia’s industries and building domestic capability to meet the needs of the Australian economy.
* Embedding science as the foundation for decision‑making and ensuring Australia’s scientific endeavours are translated into real world applications that benefit Australians and the Australian economy.
* Supporting the growth of Australia’s digital and technology ecosystem.
* Ensuring Australia remains at the forefront of critical technologies.
* Identifying and managing risks and opportunities emerging from transitioning to a more resilient and modern economy.
* Leading cooperation with industry, government and international partners to identify and mitigate vulnerabilities in Australia’s critical supply chains, and improve business’ ability to respond to crises.

Minister Husic’s portfolio is supported by Senator the Hon Tim Ayres, Assistant Minister for Manufacturing.

The portfolio was established by the Administrative Arrangements Orders made on 23 June 2022 and comprises:

**Department of Industry, Science and Resources (the department)**

The department supports economic growth, productivity and job creation for Australians investing in science, technology and commercialisation, growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions. The department backs Australia’s strong resources sector by supporting the development of Australia’s mineral and energy resources for the benefit of the nation.

**Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation (ANSTO)**

ANSTO is Australia’s national nuclear research and development organisation and the custodian of Australia’s nuclear capabilities and expertise, including the provision of life‑saving nuclear medicines for Australians.

**Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO)**

CSIRO is Australia’s national science agency and innovation catalyst, collaborating across sectors to boost innovation performance to solve Australia’s greatest challenges through innovative science and technology.

**Geoscience Australia**

Geoscience Australia is Australia’s national public sector geoscience organisation and the nation’s trusted adviser on the geology and geography of Australia. Geoscience Australia applies science and technology to describe and understand the Earth for the benefit of Australia.

**IP Australia**

IP Australia is responsible for administering Australia’s intellectual property rights system, specifically trademarks, patents, designs and plant breeder’s rights.

**National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)**

NOPSEMA is responsible for regulating the workplace health and safety, well integrity and environmental management of petroleum and greenhouse gas storage operations in Commonwealth waters.

For information on resourcing across the portfolio, please refer to Part 1: Agency Financial Resourcing in October *Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing*.

Figure 1: Industry, Science and Resources portfolio structure and outcomes

Minister for Industry and Science

The Hon Ed Husic MP

Assistant Minister for Manufacturing and Assistant Minister for Trade

Senator the Hon Tim Ayres

Department of Industry, Science and Resources

Portfolio Secretary: Ms Meghan Quinn PSM

Outcome: Support economic growth, productivity and job creation for all Australians by investing in science, technology and commercialisation, growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions, and supporting resources

Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO)

Chief Executive: Dr Larry Marshall

Outcome: Innovative scientific and technology solutions to national challenges and opportunities to benefit industry, the environment and the community, through scientific research and capability development, services and advice

Geoscience Australia (GA)

Chief Executive Officer: Dr James Johnson

Outcome: Informed government, industry and community decisions on the economic, social and environmental management of the nation’s natural resources through enabling access to geoscientific and spatial information

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA)

Chief Executive Officer: Mr Stuart Smith

Outcome: Promote and enforce the effective management of risks to the workforce, the environment and the structural integrity of facilities, wells and well-related equipment of the Australian offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage industries through regulatory oversight

Minister for Resources and Minister for Northern Australia

The Hon Madeleine King MP

Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation (ANSTO)

Chief Executive Officer: Mr Shaun Jenkinson

Outcome: Improved knowledge, innovative capacity and healthcare through nuclear-based facilities, research, training, products, services and advice to government, industry, the education sector and the Australian population

IP Australia

Director General: Mr Michael Schwager

Outcome: Increased innovation, investment and trade in Australia, and by Australians overseas, through the administration of the registrable intellectual property rights system, promoting public awareness and industry engagement, and advising government

This page is intentionally blank

Entity resources and

planned performance

**Department of Industry, Science and Resources 9**

**Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation 73**

**Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation 103**

**Geoscience Australia 131**

**IP Australia 155**

**National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority 179**

Department o

Department of Industry, Science and Resources

Entity resources and planned performance

Department of Industry, Science and Resources

Section 1: Entity overview and resources 13

1.1 Strategic direction statement 13

1.2 Entity resource statement 19

1.3 Budget measures 22

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 24

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 25

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 2 52

2.3 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 3 55

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 58

3.1 Budgeted financial statements 58

# Department of Industry, Science and Resources

## **Section 1****: Entity overview and resources**

### 1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Department of Industry, Science and Resources (the department) supports the economy to become more productive, science and technology-enriched and resilient to create jobs for all Australians. The work of the department supports economic prosperity across the country, including in regional Australia, and will help drive the global transition to a low‑carbon future. Australia’s resources sector and industry will play a vital role in this transition.

The resources sector drives economic growth, creates regional jobs, lifts the standard of living for Australians, and fosters innovation and productivity. Traditional commodities, including energy resources, will continue to support Australia’s economy and supply global demand while contributing to energy security through the transition to net zero by 2050. A key objective is for Australia to remain a stable and reliable energy supplier to both our domestic industries and regional partners, supplying the energy we all need to realise our emission reduction goals.

Gas has an important role in our energy mix, providing firming to the energy grid to complement the increasing contribution of renewables. Gas is critical to the industries that rely on it as a feedstock for manufacturing products, including plastics and fertiliser. The department is implementing reforms to secure our domestic supply, including by reforming the Australian Domestic Gas Security Mechanism (ADGSM) and monitoring the effectiveness of the new Heads of Agreement signed with East Coast LNG exporters on 29 September 2022. The Government has committed $65.7 million to the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission and the department’s oversight of domestic gas supply.

Through program delivery and stakeholder engagement the department is supporting the Government’s intention for the resources sector to diversify, add value, and seize new opportunities in critical minerals. Critical minerals supply chains are pivotal to reducing global emissions. Demand for critical minerals is set to continue to grow, driven by increased uptake of clean energy technologies, from lithium‑ion batteries to solar panels, and wind turbines to electric vehicles.

The $99.8 million Critical Minerals Development Program will help early and mid-stage critical mineral projects overcome technical and market barriers.

Six grants have been approved under the program:

* $15.5 million for Alpha HPA Ltd’s ‘HPA First’ Product Expansion Project to add new capabilities to the ultra-pure aluminium chemical plant and produce materials for the lithium-ion battery and synthetic sapphire markets;
* $15 million to accelerate Cobalt Blue Holdings’ Definitive Feasibility Study for its projects to produce intermediate and battery ready cobalt products in Australia;
* $6 million for EQ Resources’ tungsten project for use in metal alloys for defence, transport and other applications;
* $4 million for Global Advanced Metals Pty Ltd’s Tantalum and Tin Recovery Plant to increase the volume of tantalum that is produced in Australia.
* Up to $5.2 million for Lava Blue’s project to develop modular re-processing technology to recover high-purity alumina, magnesium and other critical minerals from vanadium mine waste; and
* $3.9 million for Mineral Commodities Ltd to develop an Australian integrated graphite ore-to-battery anodes business, producing battery grade graphite.

The Government is establishing a $50.5 million Australian Critical Minerals Research and Development Hub, which will bring together globally recognised experts within Geoscience Australia, CSIRO, and ANSTO to prioritise and advance strategically significant projects, work with the research community and industry to build and commercialise Australian IP, and collaborate with Australia’s international partners.

There is also a $2.0 million commitment to invest in a Resources Centre of Excellence Hub to provide mine workers and the resources community with access to training and emerging technologies to support future employment and growth opportunities.

Consistent with the Government’s commitment to protecting Australia’s unique environment and supporting Australia’s sector to be a leader in the transition to net zero, the Government is delivering $10.0 million to fund research, development and demonstration projects for commercial methane abatement in the resources sector.

A key focus for the department is establishing the $15 billion National Reconstruction Fund (NRF), the first step in the Government’s plan to diversify and transform Australia’s industry and economy to secure future prosperity. The NRF will provide finance to drive investments that add value and capability in the following seven priority areas:

* Renewables and low emission technologies
* Medical science
* Value-add in resources
* Transport
* Value-add in agriculture, forestry and fisheries
* Defence capability
* Enabling capabilities, such as data science, artificial intelligence (AI), robotics, and quantum.

The NRF will be governed by an independent board, with investment decisions made by the board based on the Government’s priorities. The NRF will be underpinned by co-investment plans, which will identify high-level investment opportunities and broader potential reforms to support growth and competitiveness in Australian industry.

The Government is looking to the future and seizing strategic and critical opportunities to complement the work of the NRF as part the Government’s ‘A Future Made in Australia’ agenda. This includes:

* Implementing a 10 point Buy Australian Plan to improve the way Australian Government contracts work, ensuring more opportunities are available to Australian businesses and their employees. Recent years have demonstrated that government procurement policy is a major economic lever to drive economic recovery from COVID‑19.
* $14.2 million for a National Rail Manufacturing Plan to help stimulate the Australian rail industry to build more trains in Australia and support skilled manufacturing jobs. Implementation of the Plan includes establishing an Office of National Rail Industry Coordination, appointing a Rail Supplier Advocate, and establishing a Rail Industry Innovation Council.
* Developing Australia’s first National Battery Strategy with a shared vision and actions to grow an end-to-end Australian battery industry.

Initiatives under the measure Supporting Australian Industry are a part of the Government’s commitment to back local manufacturing and ensure that Australia is a country that can make things again, including by mobilising our science and technology capabilities. Eight grants are being provided to critical and strategic businesses, mostly in regional communities, to boost local jobs, help support businesses to transition to net zero and strengthen vulnerable critical supply chains exposed by the pandemic. These include:

* $50.0 million to upgrade the Nyrstar Hobart zinc smelter in Tasmania to produce low carbon zinc.
* $17.2 million to establish a pilot Food Manufacturing Innovation Hub on the Central Coast of New South Wales.
* $12.6 million for Cytiva’s Springfield Biopark project in Queensland to build capability for a highly-skilled manufacturing workforce.
* $11.1 million for upgrades to Ingham’s Sorell poultry facility in Tasmania to support sustainable manufacturing in Australia’s poultry sector.
* $10.1 million to expand Flinders University’s Factory of the Future in South Australia and establish the Manufacturing Growth Accelerator Program.
* $6.1 million to upgrade the Waverly Wool Mill in Tasmania to transform Australia’s oldest textile mill to a state-of-the-art sustainable wool recycling facility.
* $2.1 million to support a feasibility study to replace the coal-fired boiler at the Norske Skog Boyer Mill in Tasmania, to enable Norske Skog to transition to a cleaner production line.
* $2.1 million to expand the Coast Group berry distribution centre in Tasmania, to allow Tasmania’s berry industry to expand regional production of berries.

Having a high-level of consumer confidence in Australian goods and services is crucial for driving exports, economic growth and business innovation. This occurs through enhancing regulatory settings for businesses and communities to encourage ethical and sustainable market growth while reducing obstacles to collaboration and investment. In this Budget this includes:

* $6.1 million to support Ethical Clothing Australia to expand a national ethical accreditation arrangement for the Australian textile, clothing and footwear (TCF) industry. This will help local and international consumers choose ethical Australian TCF products.
* $1.6 million to work with the seafood and hospitality sectors to develop implementation options for mandatory country of origin labelling for seafood in hospitality, to help consumers know if the seafood they order is Australian, while minimising costs and compliance burden on business.

Technology plays a critical role in the Australian economy, from assisting businesses to grow, improve productivity and further innovate, to helping keep Australians safe in the event of natural disasters. It is crucial for Australia to become an even more resilient economy by building sovereign capabilities in critical technologies, backing our competitive strengths, and opening opportunities for all Australians. These opportunities in the digital economy will underpin our future success and help build a stronger, fairer and more productive economy. The department is supporting the Government’s work to harness Australia’s science and technology capabilities and help ensure that Australia realises the opportunities offered by digital transformation, while putting in place the foundations to make the most of new and emerging technologies like AI, robotics, and quantum computing. Together this work will support Australia to achieve the Government’s target of 1.2 million tech-related jobs by 2030. In this Budget, this includes:

* $13.5 million for enhancing government’s access to expert advice on critical technologies to ensure Australia can capture opportunities and manage the risks associated with critical technologies. This will further enable Australia to maintain cutting edge critical technology development and increase our nation’s future prosperity, productivity and economic resilience while balancing our national security risks.
* Development of a National Quantum Strategy to ensure Australia can capitalise on its existing quantum technology capability and train the next generation of quantum technology specialists. This includes $4.8 million to provide support for quantum researchers to help attract and retain our nation’s quantum talent onshore. Quantum technologies promise breakthroughs in many critical sectors, however Australia’s quantum talent is being drawn away by overseas opportunities. This initiative will support 20 PhDs in quantum technologies and enable universities to kick-start national collaboration on quantum research and education.
* Support for a Digital and Tech Skills Compact by cooperating with industry, unions and training organisations to support workers entering the technology sector.

The Government is also rebuilding Australia’s world-class science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) capabilities and workforce. The Government will review the National Science and Research Priorities and Science Statement, and also undertake work on increasing diversity in STEM. A strong science system, with clear priorities, is critical to maintaining high levels of sustainable economic and social prosperity. This includes:

* $10.0 million to extend Questacon’s Education Outreach, which ensures young Australians, families and teachers living in diverse, remote and regional communities can continue to access high-quality STEM resources. Increasing the number of positive STEM experiences for young Australians and making STEM education and employment pathways visible supports the future development of a strong STEM skilled workforce.
* $10.3 million to host the International Science Council Regional Presence for Asia and the Pacific. Hosting the regional office positions Australia to actively contribute and collaborate on science objectives within our region and showcase our world-class science and scientists to encourage the next generation to join our STEM workforce.
* $5.8 million to support diversity in STEM, including:
  + Funding to undertake an independent review of the effectiveness of existing government programs that encourage participation of women in STEM. This will help ensure that government investments are directed at engaging and supporting diverse cohorts in STEM, including those currently underrepresented.
  + Providing funding for additional community and industry-led projects in the oversubscribed Women in STEM and Entrepreneurship program, and support the Women in STEM Ambassador to undertake research and analysis contributing to the Government’s Pathway to Diversity in STEM Review.
* Embedding science in policy development and decision-making by supporting the National Science and Technology Council to provide science and technology advice to government, and the continued delivery of the annual Prime Minister’s Prizes for Science awards event.

### 1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to October *Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing.*

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses for Outcome X’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Department of Industry, Science and Resources resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022­23 as at October Budget 2022

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | *2021­22* | 2022­23 |
|  | *Estimated* | Estimate |
|  | *actual* |  |
|  | *$'000* | $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a)(b) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | *94,489* | 112,942 |
| Departmental appropriation (c)(d) | *644,401* | 597,752 |
| s74 external revenue (e) | *116,532* | 90,539 |
| Departmental capital budget (f) | *27,432* | 26,147 |
| Annual appropriations - other services - non-operating (b) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available | *13,010* | 28,843 |
| Equity injection (g) | *36,328* | 35,199 |
| Total departmental annual appropriations | *932,192* | 891,422 |
| Special accounts (h) |  |  |
| Opening balance | *26,816* | 11,120 |
| Appropriation receipts | *9,426* | 4,000 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | *17,084* | 6,327 |
| Total special accounts | *53,326* | 21,447 |
| *less departmental appropriations drawn from annual*  *appropriations and credited to special accounts* | *9,426* | 4,000 |
| ***Total departmental resourcing*** | ***976,092*** | **908,869** |

Table 1.1: Department of Industry, Science and Resources resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022­23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | *2021­22* | 2022­23 |
|  | *Estimated* | Estimate |
|  | *actual* |  |
|  | *$'000* | $'000 |
| **Administered** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a)(b) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | *311,111* | 811,999 |
| Outcome 1 | *1,631,602* | 2,188,663 |
| Outcome 2 (d) | *215,556* | - |
| Outcome 3 (d) | *296,203* | - |
| Payments to corporate entities (i) | *1,404,643* | 1,289,273 |
| Annual appropriations - other services - non-operating (b)(g) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available | *367,579* | 7,157 |
| Administered assets and liabilities | *848,920* | 7,851 |
| Payments to corporate entities (i) | *55,652* | 131,272 |
| *Total administered annual appropriations* | *5,131,266* | 4,436,215 |
| *Total administered special appropriations* (j) | *342,588* | 44,550 |
| Special accounts (h) |  |  |
| Opening balance | *5,724,108* | 552,964 |
| Appropriation receipts | *615* | 2,945 |
| Non-appropriated receipts | *20,576* | 24,954 |
| *Total special accounts receipts* | *5,745,299* | 580,863 |
| *less payments to corporate entities from annual/special*  *appropriations and special accounts* | *2,405,335* | 1,461,915 |
| *less administered appropriations drawn from annual/special appropriations and credited to special accounts* | *615* | 2,945 |
| *less special account balances for corporate entities* | *4,574,000* | - |
| ***Total administered resourcing*** | ***4,239,203*** | **3,596,768** |
| **Total resourcing for the Department of Industry, Science and Resources** | ***5,215,295*** | **4,505,637** |
|  |  |  |
|  | *2021­22* | 2022­23 |
| **Average staffing levels (number)** | *3,163* | 2,973 |

Table 1.1: Department of Industry, Science and Resources resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022­23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

Third-party payments from and on behalf of other entities

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | *2021­22* | 2022­23 |
|  | *Estimated* | Estimate |
|  | *actual* |  |
|  | *$'000* | $'000 |
| **Payments made to corporate entities within the Portfolio** (i) |  |  |
| **Ordinary annual services** |  |  |
| Australian Institute of Marine Science | *45,548* | - |
| Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation | *279,506* | 289,027 |
| Australian Renewable Energy Agency | *117,173* | - |
| Clean Energy Finance Corporation | *7,139* | - |
| Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation | *949,037* | 991,134 |
| National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority | *1,500* | 9,112 |
| Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility | *4,740* | - |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | ***1,404,643*** | **1,289,273** |
| **Other services** |  |  |
| Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation | *50,187* | 45,744 |
| Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation | *4,000* | 85,528 |
| National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority | *1,465* | - |
| **Total other services** | ***55,652*** | **131,272** |
| **Special appropriations** |  |  |
| Australian Renewable Energy Agency | *304,836* | - |
| National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority | *40,204* | 41,370 |
| **Total special appropriations** | ***345,040*** | **41,370** |
| **Special accounts** |  |  |
| Clean Energy Finance Corporation | *600,000* | - |
| **Total special accounts** | ***600,000*** | **-** |
| **Total payments to corporate entities within the Portfolio** | ***2,405,335*** | **1,461,915** |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

1. Appropriation Bill (No.1) 2022-23, Supply Bill (No. 3) 2022-23 and *Supply Act (No. 1) 2022-23.*
2. Excludes $110.3 million subject to administrative quarantine by Finance or withheld under section 51 of the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 (PGPA Act).
3. Excludes departmental capital budget (DCB).
4. Under a section 75 determination the department transferred appropriations for the Climate Change and Energy functions to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water as at 1 July 2022. Refer to the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water October PB Statements for the 2022-23 and forward year Estimates for these functions.
5. Estimated external revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
6. Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No.1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a ‘contribution by owner’.
7. Appropriation Bill (No.2) 2022-23, Supply Bill (No. 4) 2022-23 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2022-23.
8. Excludes trust moneys held in special accounts. For further information on special accounts, please refer to October Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing. Please also see Table 2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.
9. 'Corporate entities' are corporate Commonwealth entities as defined under the PGPA Act. Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility is now in the Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts Portfolio. The Australian Institute of Marine Science, the Australian Renewable Energy Agency and the Clean Energy Finance Corporation are now in the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water Portfolio.
10. For further information on special appropriations, please refer to October Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing.

### 1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Department of Industry, Science and Resources are detailed in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Entity 2022­23 October Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022­23 March Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22  $'000 | 2022-23  $'000 | 2023-24  $'000 | 2024-25  $'000 | 2025-26  $'000 |
| **Receipt measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Reconstruction Fund - establishment | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered receipt |  | - | - | \* | \* | \* |
| Departmental receipt |  | - | - | \* | \* | \* |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **\*** | **\*** | **\*** |
| **Total receipt measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered |  | - | - | \* | \* | \* |
| Departmental |  | - | - | \* | \* | \* |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **\*** | **\*** | **\*** |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan (a) | 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (206) | (467) | (524) | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(206)** | **(467)** | **(524)** | **-** |
| Buy Australian Plan (b) | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payment |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Government Spending Audit - Foreign Affairs and Trade - efficiencies (c) | 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | (4,136) | (1,336) | (836) | (1,596) |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (1,135) | (1,203) | (2,465) | (2,138) |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(5,271)** | **(2,539)** | **(3,301)** | **(3,734)** |
| Government Spending Audit - Industry and Science Portfolio - efficiencies | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | (161,925) | (192,500) | (77,000) | (71,700) |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (2,396) | (330) | (530) | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(164,321)** | **(192,830)** | **(77,530)** | **(71,700)** |
| National Reconstruction Fund - establishment | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payment |  | - | 9,016 | 34,541 | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **9,016** | **34,541** | **-** | **-** |

Table 1.2: Entity 2022­23 October Budget measures (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22  $'000 | 2022-23  $'000 | 2023-24  $'000 | 2024-25  $'000 | 2025-26  $'000 |
| Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses (d) | 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (12,457) | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(12,457)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Supporting Australia's Resources (e) | 1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental payment |  | - | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| Supporting Australian Industry | 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | 51,056 | 40,984 | 23,600 | 1,000 |
| Departmental payment |  | - | 3,200 | 5,424 | 3,952 | 3,914 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **54,256** | **46,408** | **27,552** | **4,914** |
| Supporting Talent and Leadership in Australian Science and Technology | 1.1, 1.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | 4,207 | 2,934 | 2,794 | 2,625 |
| Departmental payment |  | - | 5,127 | 8,787 | 6,477 | 3,987 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **9,334** | **11,721** | **9,271** | **6,612** |
| Supporting the Supply of Australian Gas | 1.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered payment |  | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental payment |  | - | 2,055 | 2,898 | 2,932 | 2,958 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **2,055** | **2,898** | **2,932** | **2,958** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered |  | - | (110,798) | (149,918) | (51,442) | (69,671) |
| Departmental |  | - | 3,204 | 49,650 | 9,842 | 8,721 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **107,594** | **100,268** | **(41,600)** | **60,950** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

\* The nature of the measure is such that a reliable estimate cannot be provided.

1. The lead entity for the measure 'An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan' is the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under the Prime Minister and Cabinet Portfolio.
2. This measure is to be met from existing resources.
3. The lead entity for the measure ‘Government Spending Audit – Foreign Affairs and Trade – efficiencies” is the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under the Foreign Affairs and Trade Portfolio.
4. The measure 'Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses' is part of a Cross Portfolio measure. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under Cross Portfolio.
5. The financial impact for this measure is not for publication (nfp) due to commercial sensitivities.

## **Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance**

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measure described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in annual reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.

The most recent corporate plan for the Department of Industry, Science and Resources can be found at: <https://www.industry.gov.au/publications/corporate-plan-2021-22>

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:

<https://www.industry.gov.au/publications/annual-report-2020-21>

**2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1**

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 1: Support economic growth, productivity and job creation for all Australians by investing in science, technology and commercialisation, growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions, and supporting resources** |

#### Linked programs

|  |
| --- |
| **Portfolio agencies**  **Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation**  **Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation**  **Geoscience Australia**  **IP Australia**  **National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority** |
| **Programs**  Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation   * Program 1 – Science and Technology Solutions   Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation   * Program 1 – Scientific and Industrial Research and Infrastructure   Geoscience Australia   * Program 1 – Geoscientific and Spatial Information Services   IP Australia   * Program 1 – IP Rights Administration and Professional Registration * Program 2 – Education and Awareness * Program 3 – Advice to Government and International Engagement   National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority   * Program 1 – Regulatory oversight of Safety Cases, Well Operations Management Plans and Environment Plans coupled with effective monitoring, investigation and enforcement |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The portfolio agencies’ programs contribute to supporting economic growth, productivity and job creation for all Australians by investing in science, technology and commercialisation, growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions, and supporting resources.  Further information on the linked programs is available in the agencies’ chapters. |
| **Australian Competition and Consumer Commission** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Australian Competition and Consumer Commission |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Australian Competition and Consumer Commission promotes competition, fair trading, protection of consumers’ rights and product safety for the benefit of consumers, businesses and the Australian community. The primary responsibilities of the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission are to enforce compliance with the competition, consumer protection, fair trading and product safety provisions of the *Competition and Consumer Act 2010*, regulate national infrastructure and undertake market studies. The department works collaboratively with the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission given competitive markets contribute to supporting economic growth, productivity, innovation and competitive businesses and industries. |
| **Australian Federal Police** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Federal Policing - Investigations |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  Through the National Measurement Institute, the department provides illicit drug analysis and drug profiling services to the Australian Federal Police. |
| **Australian Taxation Office** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Australian Taxation Office * Program 1.7 – Fuel Tax Credit Scheme * Program 1.10 – Research and Development Tax Incentive |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Australian Taxation Office works collaboratively with the department on a number of industry programs delivered through the tax system. These include the Research and Development (R&D) Tax Incentive, tax incentives for early stage investors, the Fuel Tax Credit Scheme, the Early Stage Venture Capital Limited Partnerships tax concessions, Venture Capital Limited Partnerships tax concessions, Pooled Development Funds tax concessions and Junior Minerals Exploration Incentive. |
| **Australian Trade and Investment Commission** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Promotion of Australia’s export and other international economic interests |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Australian Trade and Investment Commission (Austrade) promotes Australia’s exports and other international economic interests by providing information, advice and services to businesses, associations, institutions and government.  The department cooperates with Austrade to build global networks, develop resilient supply chains and identify and capitalise on opportunities in priority areas, such as critical technologies and manufacturing.  Austrade also cooperates with the department, through the Australian Space Agency, to grow the Australian space industry.  Austrade works closely with the department’s Critical Minerals Office to provide trade facilitation services and maximise commercial opportunities in key markets for Australian critical minerals projects. |
| **Bureau of Meteorology** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Bureau of Meteorology |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Bureau of Meteorology works collaboratively with the department, through the Australian Space Agency, to provide expertise in space weather and Earth observations to help build Australia’s Earth observation from space capabilities.  In November 2021, the Australian Space Agency launched the Earth Observation from Space Roadmap, a 10-year plan to support growth of the Australian Earth Observation from space ecosystem. The Bureau of Meteorology contributes to the delivery of this roadmap by leading selected activities related to meteorological capabilities. |
| **Clean Energy Finance Corporation** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Clean Energy Finance Corporation |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Clean Energy Finance Corporation facilitates increased flows of finance into the clean energy sector. The department works collaboratively with the Clean Energy Finance Corporation to support research and commercialisation and build industry capacity in the clean energy sector.  The Clean Energy Finance Corporation, alongside the Northern Australia Infrastructure Facility and Export Finance Australia, is active in working to grow Australia’s critical minerals sector through catalytic financing. |
| **Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.10 – Agricultural Resources * Program 2.1 – Biosecurity and Export Services |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The department works collaboratively with the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry on food industry and technology development, and critical supply chain disruptions in the agricultural sector. This collaboration also supports manufacturers in the food agriculture, forestry, fisheries, and food and fibre sectors.  The department also provides laboratory services and expertise, through the National Measurement Institute, to support the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry’s National Residue Survey and Imported Food Inspection Scheme. |
| **Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Reducing Australia’s greenhouse gas emissions * Program 1.2 – Developing clean energy technology * Program 1.3 – Supporting reliable, secure and affordable energy * Program 2.1 – Sustainable Management of Natural Resources and the Environment * Program 2.3 – Commonwealth Environmental Water * Program 3.1 – Antarctica: Science, Policy and Presence |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water works collaboratively with the department on the Australian Antarctic Science Council and provides advice to ensure the ongoing protection of the Alligator Rivers Region from impacts of mining uranium at Ranger Mine.  Through the National Measurement Institute, the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water and its stakeholders access expertise and laboratory solutions to support their objectives.  The department works collaboratively with the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water to help industry transition to net zero emissions; to support manufacturers in renewables and low emission technologies, including through developing Australia’s critical minerals industry, which will underpin production of many clean energy technologies; and to help mitigate critical supply chain disruptions, including in the water and energy sectors. |
| **Department of Defence** |
| **Programs**   * Program 2.1 – Strategy, Policy and Industry * Program 2.9 – Capability, Acquisition and Sustainment * Program 2.13 – Defence Science and Technology * Program 2.14 –Defence Intelligence |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The department works collaboratively with the Department of Defence on Australia’s Defence Projects that support job creation and economic growth. The Projects include a focus on the Naval Shipbuilding and Sustainment Enterprise including supporting the Nuclear Powered Submarine Taskforce, the Australian Industry Capability Program and the Guided Weapons and Explosive Ordnance Enterprise, as well as the linkages between defence industry policy and broader industry policy. The department also focuses on maximising opportunities for Australian industry involvement in Defence procurement and building scale and resilience in defence manufacturing.  The Defence Innovation Hub awards contracts to support Australian defence industry (particularly small and medium enterprises) to develop innovative technology that can be commercialised and acquired by the Australian Defence Force. The program also supports jobs across industry including jobs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM).  The department works collaboratively with the Department of Defence on ensuring a complementary approach between civil space industry development and activity and Defence’s space responsibilities and interests. Collaboration has included the development of technical roadmaps, published by the Australian Space Agency, to highlight opportunities for future space capability growth in Australia.  The department works collaboratively with the Department of Defence and South Australian Government to support coexistence arrangements in the Woomera Prohibited Area (WPA). The coexistence arrangements balance national security and economic benefits of the area, as well as support Aboriginal cultural activities. The Deputy Secretary with responsibility for Resources is an ex-officio member of the WPA Advisory Board, the primary governance body for the WPA coexistence framework. |
| **Department of Education** |
| **Program**   * Program 2.6 – Research capacity |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The department is working with the Department of Education to enhance Australia’s research capacity through the national research infrastructure.  The department is also working with the Department of Education to increase Australian university research commercialisation outcomes including a higher education research commercialisation intellectual property framework, the establishment of Australia’s Economic Accelerator program and Industry workforce mobility programs, and the establishment of the Start-up Year Entrepreneur program.  The Department of Education works collaboratively with the department to create policies that help Australians participate in education, supporting research and innovation activities, and helping meet employer needs for highly skilled workers. This includes building capability in priority areas. |
| **Department of Employment and Workplace Relations** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Employment Services |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Department of Employment and Workplace Relations works collaboratively with the department to create policies that help Australians participate in training and the workforce and meet employer and industry needs. This includes building capability in priority areas and working with the department to take forward the Digital and Tech Skills Compact, one of the immediate outcomes of the Jobs and Skills Summit. |
| **Department of Finance** |
| **Program**   * Program 2.5 – Technology and Procurement |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The department is supporting the establishment of the Future Made in Australia Office (the Office) in the Department of Finance, which is the first step in the 10-point Buy Australian Plan (the Plan). The department will collaborate with the Office in the delivery of the Plan, including supporting the Deputy Secretary Steering Committee and the Ministerial Roundtable on Procurement, leading on point 7 of the Plan (supporting industry sectors through the Government’s purchasing power), providing support to other agencies on the implementation of parts of the Plan that intersect with industry, and supporting industry engagement to enable greater involvement in government procurement by small and medium enterprises, with a particular focus on regional and Indigenous-owned businesses. |
| **Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Foreign Affairs and Trade Operations |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The department works closely with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade on a wide range of foreign and trade policy objectives. It supports free trade agreement negotiations by representing the interests of Australian industry, and supports other foreign policy objectives across a broad range of international and multilateral settings. The department works closely with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade to build Australia’s influence and engagement at a bilateral level with key partners – objectives supported by the department’s network of overseas posted officers.  The Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade works collaboratively with the department to enable science diplomacy, support the Global Science and Technology Diplomacy Fund, and advance Australia’s trade and investment interests, including supporting the Global Resources Strategy and positioning Australia to remain a stable and reliable energy supplier to regional partners, providing the energy needed to meet global emissions reduction goals.  The department works collaboratively with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade to support Australian manufacturers to grow exports, attract foreign investment, and build resilience in supply chains through international engagement. It also works with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade and Export Finance Australia on implementing the Critical Minerals Strategy, including through Export Finance Australia’s $2 billion Critical Minerals Facility.  The Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade and Austrade also work with the department in support of opening doors internationally for the Australian space sector, and advocating for the responsible use of outer space, in line with Australia’s international obligations. |
| **Department of Health and Aged Care** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Health Research, Coordination and Access |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Department of Health and Aged Care works collaboratively with the department to implement the Biomedical Translation Fund and the Medical Research Future Fund. The department provides input to a range of health policies to improve the support and regulatory environment for innovation by the health sector.  Through the National Measurement Institute, the department contributes to reducing smoking prevalence in Australia by conducting tobacco plain packaging compliance and enforcement activities.  The department works with the Department of Health and Aged Care to support manufacturers of medical products and the industry and business response to COVID‑19 impacts; in particular to establish and implement an onshore sovereign mRNA vaccine manufacturing capability.  The department also works with the Department of Health and Aged Care on supply chain disruptions in the health sector that require domestic industry considerations. |
| **Department of Home Affairs** |
| **Programs**   * Program 2.1 – Migration * Program 3.1 – Trade Facilitation and Industry Engagement * Program 3.3 – Border Revenue * Program 3.4 – Border Enforcement |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Department of Home Affairs contributes to Australia’s anti-dumping system, in coordination with the Anti-Dumping Commission in the department, and provision of tariff and duty credits and concessions.  The Department of Home Affairs works collaboratively with the department on the Significant Investor Visa Complying Investment Framework that encourages the expansion of Australia’s venture capital fund capacity, attracting investment in innovative early stage companies, particularly from new sources of foreign investment. The department will continue to work with the Department of Home Affairs regarding employer sponsored permanent skilled migration.  The department also works with the Department of Home Affairs to monitor and manage supply chain disruptions in the critical infrastructure sector.  Through the National Management Institute, the department provides forensic drug testing services and research to support the Australian Border Force. |
| **Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Infrastructure Investment * Program 3.1 – Regional Development |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts is working with the department to support economic activity, improve innovation and create long-term sustainable jobs in Australia’s regions, including Northern Australia, Regional Cooperative Research Centres Projects grants, support for space sector investment linked to City Deals and a range of regional grants programs.  The department delivers the Northern Australia Development Program for the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts under the Northern Australia Development Program.  The department also works with the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts to monitor and manage critical supply chain disruptions in the freight and transport sector. The department will collaborate with the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts on developing the Government’s National Rail Manufacturing Plan and the National Reconstruction Fund. |
| **Department of the Treasury** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Department of the Treasury * Program 1.4 – General Revenue Assistance * Program 1.9 – National Partnership Payments to the States |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Department of the Treasury (Treasury) shares policy responsibility in respect of incentives and concessions delivered through the tax system, including the Research and Development (R&D) Tax Incentive, the Early Stage Venture Capital Limited Partnerships tax concessions, Venture Capital Limited Partnerships tax concessions, Pooled Development Funds tax concessions and tax incentives for early stage investors (‘angel investors’).  The Treasury continues to work with the department on royalty payments collected from the North West Shelf Oil and Gas Project. A range of National Partnership payments are made to the states, including the environmental management of the former Rum Jungle mine site in the Northern Territory.  The Treasury also administers Australia’s foreign investment framework. The framework is a key regulatory control relevant to foreign investment in the resources sector and the critical minerals industry, and supports economic growth, productivity and job creation by facilitating foreign investment that is in Australia’s national interest. |
| **National Indigenous Australians Agency** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Jobs, Land and the Economy |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The National Indigenous Australians Agency is implementing initiatives that enable Indigenous Australians to benefit economically from their land.  The department has been consulting with the National Indigenous Australians Agency to support its efforts to establish an Indigenous Business and Employment Hub in the Northern Territory (the Hub). The department is working with the National Indigenous Australians Agency to ensure the operations of the Hub encourage greater access by First Nations business owners to mainstream business support offerings.  The department is working with the National Indigenous Australians Agency and the Northern Territory Government to maximise opportunities for First Nations people and businesses to participate in the Rum Jungle Rehabilitation Project. The National Indigenous Australians Agency is also engaged in discussions on how the successful execution of this significant rehabilitation project will enable the transfer of land to its Kungarakan and Warai Traditional Owners.  The department and the National Indigenous Australians Agency have also been engaging on to a whole-of-government approach to negotiations for a new or amended land access agreement under the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 to facilitate the ongoing rehabilitations of the Ranger Uranium Mine.  The department has also engaged with the National Indigenous Australian Agency to ensure the Indigenous Land Use Agreement negotiations for the Square Kilometre Array Project, and benefits that flow from this agreement, are consistent with Indigenous affairs policy and whole-of-government priorities.  The department will continue to work cooperatively to identify and enable opportunities for Indigenous Australians across industry, including manufacturing, science, and resources. |
| **National Emergency Management Agency** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – National Emergency Management Agency – Departmental – Outcome 1 |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The National Emergency Management Agency provides input to the department to guide the delivery of the Strengthening Business Program that assists Australian business in addressing challenges arising from natural disasters. |
| **Sport Integrity Australia** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Sports Integrity |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  Through the National Measurement Institute, the department provides analytical services and research to support Sport Integrity Australia’s anti-doping program. |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Investing in science, technology and commercialisation** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 381,904 | 446,745 | 382,201 | 336,888 | 338,739 |
| **Administered Total** | **381,904** | **446,745** | **382,201** | **336,888** | **338,739** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 169,612 | 200,255 | 183,169 | 154,696 | 147,380 |
| s74 external revenue (a) | 51,921 | 69,559 | 59,293 | 60,007 | 58,582 |
| Special accounts | 1,408 | 2,024 | 24 | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 17,134 | 15,937 | 11,775 | 11,542 | 11,542 |
| **Departmental Total** | **240,075** | **287,775** | **254,261** | **226,245** | **217,504** |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **621,979** | **734,520** | **636,462** | **563,133** | **556,243** |
| **Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 418,822 | 1,257,311 | 671,552 | 181,405 | 101,258 |
| Special accounts | - | 5,282 | - | - | - |
| **Administered Total** | **418,822** | **1,262,593** | **671,552** | **181,405** | **101,258** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 206,368 | 300,212 | 275,501 | 246,697 | 240,362 |
| s74 external revenue (a) | 60,930 | 22,301 | 12,763 | 7,919 | 3,667 |
| Special accounts | 6,247 | 6,712 | 5,412 | 5,412 | 5,412 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 20,751 | 19,302 | 14,260 | 13,978 | 13,978 |
| **Departmental Total** | **294,296** | **348,527** | **307,936** | **274,006** | **263,419** |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.2** | **713,118** | **1,611,120** | **979,488** | **455,411** | **364,677** |

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Program 1.3: Supporting a strong resources sector** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 154,388 | 141,650 | 92,438 | 27,288 | 5,573 |
| Special accounts | 14,504 | 18,049 | 18,798 | 17,354 | 17,836 |
| Special appropriations | - | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 1,462,721 | 42,328 | 8,163 | 14,624 | 16,718 |
| **Administered Total** | **1,631,613** | **202,087** | **119,459** | **59,326** | **40,187** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 59,384 | 78,873 | 70,356 | 62,295 | 59,758 |
| s74 external revenue (a) | 370 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 4,972 | 4,624 | 3,416 | 3,349 | 3,349 |
| **Departmental Total** | **64,726** | **83,497** | **73,772** | **65,644** | **63,107** |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.3** | **1,696,339** | **285,584** | **193,231** | **124,970** | **103,294** |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 2,235,445 | 3,134,979 | 2,460,560 | 1,748,037 | 1,668,638 |
| Less payments to corporate entities | (1,280,331) | (1,289,273) | (1,314,369) | (1,202,456) | (1,223,068) |
| Special accounts | 14,504 | 23,331 | 18,798 | 17,354 | 17,836 |
| Special appropriations | 40,204 | 41,430 | 39,834 | 39,017 | 39,387 |
| Less payments to corporate entities | (40,204) | (41,370) | (39,774) | (38,957) | (39,327) |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 1,462,706 | 42,328 | 8,163 | 14,624 | 16,718 |
| Payments to corporate entities | 1,320,535 | 1,330,643 | 1,354,143 | 1,241,413 | 1,262,395 |
| **Administered Total** | **3,752,859** | **3,242,068** | **2,527,355** | **1,819,032** | **1,742,579** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 435,364 | 579,340 | 529,026 | 463,688 | 447,500 |
| s74 external revenue (a) | 113,221 | 91,860 | 72,056 | 67,926 | 62,249 |
| Special accounts | 7,655 | 8,736 | 5,436 | 5,412 | 5,412 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (b) | 42,857 | 39,863 | 29,451 | 28,869 | 28,869 |
| **Departmental Total** | **599,097** | **719,799** | **635,969** | **565,895** | **544,030** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **4,351,956** | **3,961,867** | **3,163,324** | **2,384,927** | **2,286,609** |

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Movement of administered funds between years** (d) |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Program 1.1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business Research and Innovation Initiative | (5,174) | 410 | 4,764 | - | - |
| Global Science and Technology Diplomacy Fund | (3,058) | 3,058 | - | - | - |
| National Carp Control Plan (e) | (1,839) | - | 1,839 | - | - |
| Square Kilometre Array Radio Telescope Program | (31,290) | 31,290 | - | - | - |
| **Program 1.2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Delivering Cyber Security Skills for a Digital Economy | (21,430) | - | 20,159 | 1,270 | - |
| Ferretti International - Upgrade | (10,000) | 10,000 | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Modernisation Fund | (14,364) | 12,324 | 2,041 | - | - |
| Modern Manufacturing Initiative | (330,517) | 330,517 | - | - | - |
| Space Infrastructure Fund | (1,100) | - | 1,100 | - | - |
| Supply Chain Resilience Initiative | (8,817) | 14,117 | (5,300) | - | - |
| Thermochemical Conversion Technology Trial Facility | (5,013) | 5,013 | - | - | - |
| **Program 1.3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advancing Research and Development for Critical Minerals | (422) | 422 | - | - | - |
| Critical Minerals - Support for Supply Chains | (2,000) | 2,000 | - | - | - |
| Maralinga Site Remediation (f) | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp | - |
| Offshore Electricity Registrar | (550) | 550 | - | - | - |
| Radioactive Waste Management | (6,177) | 6,177 | - | - | - |
| Resources and METS Industry Market Access Program | (1,000) | - | - | - | 1,000 |
| Strategic Basins Plan | (5,900) | 5,900 | - | - | - |
| **Total movement of administered funds** | **(448,651)** | **421,778** | **24,603** | **1,270** | **1,000** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 2,704 | 2,973 |  |  |  |

1. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
2. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation / amortisation expenses, audit fees, and approved operating losses.
3. Expenses not requiring appropriation relate to expenses for restoration provisions associated with Ranger Rehabilitation, the upfront recognition of expenses for the Long Term Handling of the Northern Endeavour, timing differences associated with the Support for Ukraine program, and depreciation and amortisation expenses for the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator.
4. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.
5. This program transferred to the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry from 2022-23 onwards.
6. The financial impact is not for publication (nfp) due to commercial-in-confidence considerations.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.2: Program components of Outcome 1

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
| Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
| actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
| $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| *Program 1.1: Investing in science, technology and commercialisation* | | | | | |
| **Annual administered expenses:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Access to World-leading Astronomy Infrastructure | 13,120 | 12,924 | 13,181 | 18,445 | 13,715 |
| Antarctic Science Collaboration Initiative | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Australian Quantum Ecosystem (a) | - | nfp | - | - | - |
| Boosting Female Founders Initiative | 9,496 | 13,268 | 12,202 | 5,900 | - |
| Building a World-class Onshore MRNA Ecosystem | 658 | 1,500 | - | - | - |
| Business Research and Innovation Initiative | 10,848 | 6,285 | 10,794 | 484 | 7,038 |
| Cooperative Research Centres Program | 187,343 | 199,374 | 199,962 | 205,054 | 201,579 |
| COVID-19 Response Package - PPE Material | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| Digital Productivity | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Enhancing Australia's Science and Research Leadership in the Asia-Pacific | - | 1,989 | 1,939 | 1,996 | 2,025 |
| Global Science and Technology Diplomacy Fund | 16,504 | 18,449 | 14,400 | 10,840 | 10,840 |
| Innovation Investment Fund Committee | 83 | 147 | 155 | 163 | 171 |
| Inspiring All Australians in STEM | 12,708 | 22,166 | 25,780 | 24,822 | 21,709 |
| National Carp Control Plan (b) | - | - | - | - | - |
| National Quantum Strategy | - | 7,012 | 7,012 | 7,012 | 7,012 |
| National Research Centre for Disaster Resilience | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 | 9,000 | 9,000 |
| Patent Box for Low Emissions Technology (c) | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Research and Development Tax Incentive | 1,815 | 5,700 | 5,700 | 5,700 | 5,700 |
| Square Kilometre Array Radio Telescope Project | 114,825 | 140,318 | 74,580 | 38,976 | 51,952 |
| Support for Quantum Researchers and Academic Partnerships | - | 2,113 | 996 | 996 | 498 |
| **Total annual administered expenses** | **381,904** | **446,745** | **382,201** | **336,888** | **338,739** |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.1** | **381,904** | **446,745** | **382,201** | **336,888** | **338,739** |

Table 2.1.2: Program components of Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
| Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
| actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
| $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| *Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions* | | | | | |
| **Annual administered expenses:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| ACE EV Group Advanced Manufacturing Facility and Vehicle to the Grid Trial (d) | 1,500 | - | - | - | - |
| Advanced Manufacturing Growth Fund (e) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Artificial Intelligence Action Plan | 7,176 | 40,568 | 42,338 | 22,304 | 8,104 |
| Artificial Intelligence Capability Fund | 212 | - | - | - | - |
| Asialink Business | 2,997 | 3,099 | - | - | - |
| Australian Business Number and Business Names Registration System - expansion | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Australian Made Export Campaign | 1,500 | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| Delivering Cyber Security Skills for a Digital Economy | 2,877 | 23,000 | 41,159 | 1,270 | - |
| Diesel Exhaust Fluid Security | 29,400 | - | - | - | - |
| Digital Skills Finder Platform | 1,248 | - | - | - | - |
| Empowering Businesses to Go Digital | 410 | - | - | - | - |
| Encouraging Innovation in Advanced Manufacturing | 862 | - | - | - | - |
| Entrepreneurs' Programme | 117,072 | 127,315 | 88,657 | 63,860 | 65,966 |
| Ferretti International - Upgrade (f) | - | 10,000 | - | - | - |
| Geocoded National Address File (a) | 6,451 | 6,580 | 6,711 | nfp | nfp |
| Growing Australia's Space Industry | 4,974 | 44,500 | 63,000 | 59,000 | 15,000 |
| Industry Growth Centres Initiative | 76,800 | - | - | - | - |
| International Space Investment | 7,109 | 6,391 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 5,690 |
| Local Industry Grants | - | 50,056 | 38,984 | 21,600 | - |
| Manufacturing Modernisation Fund | 33,436 | 25,674 | 2,041 | - | - |
| Modern Manufacturing Initiative | 90,383 | 873,267 | 362,740 | - | - |
| Mossman Mill Transition Program | 3,524 | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| National Innovation Games | 808 | - | - | - | - |

Table 2.1.2: Program components of Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
| Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
| actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
| $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| *Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions* | | | | | |
| Protecting Australia's National Interest in Critical and Emerging Technologies Standards | - | 632 | 632 | 632 | 632 |
| Securing Urea Supply for Transport and Agriculture (d) | 6,200 | - | - | - | - |
| SME Export Hubs | 916 | 357 | - | - | - |
| Space Infrastructure Fund | 3,198 | 600 | 1,100 | - | - |
| Supply Chain Resilience Initiative | 8,583 | 36,367 | 11,560 | - | - |
| Support for an Australian Fashion Certification Trade Mark | 285 | - | - | - | - |
| Support for Industry Service Organisations program | 5,289 | 5,255 | 4,580 | 4,689 | 4,816 |
| Support the National Space Mission for Earth Observation (a) | - | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Supporting Australia's Textile, Clothing and Footwear Industry | - | 1,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 |
| Thermochemical Conversion Technology Trial Facility | - | 600 | - | - | - |
| Using Blockchain Technology to Reduce Business Compliance Costs | 5,612 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total annual administered expenses** | **418,822** | **1,257,311** | **671,552** | **181,405** | **101,258** |
| **Special account expenses:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys | - | 5,282 | - | - | - |
| **Total special account expenses** | **-** | **5,282** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.2** | **418,822** | **1,262,593** | **671,552** | **181,405** | **101,258** |

Table 2.1.2: Program components of Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
| Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
| actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
| $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| *Program 1.3: Supporting a strong resources sector* | | | | | |
| **Annual administered expenses:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advancing Research and Development for Critical Minerals | 828 | 1,422 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Australian Critical Minerals Research and Development Hub | - | 4,275 | 8,065 | 8,065 | 4,275 |
| Beetaloo Basin Drilling Program | 5,401 | 30,000 | - | - | - |
| Critical Minerals Development Program | - | 50,880 | 38,763 | 8,915 | - |
| Critical Minerals - Support for Supply Chains | - | 2,000 | - | - | - |
| Fugitive Methane Technology Fund (c) | - | 500 | 4,000 | 4,500 | - |
| Global Mining Challenge Program | 227 | 250 | 250 | 250 | - |
| Long Term Handling of the Northern Endeavour | 122,150 | - | - | - | - |
| Maralinga Maintenance | 243 | 253 | 261 | 256 | 258 |
| Maralinga Site Remediation (a) | 324 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Offshore Electricity Infrastructure and Registrar | 513 | 3,160 | 3,836 | - | - |
| Onshore Gas Social and Economic Research Fund | 4,609 | 2,913 | 2,913 | - | - |
| Petroleum Royalties Administration | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Positioning the Northern Land Council to deliver in the Beetaloo | 1,058 | 543 | 546 | - | - |
| Resources and METS Industry Market Access Program | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Radioactive Waste Management | 13,004 | 31,514 | 31,764 | 4,262 | - |
| Rum Jungle Mine Site - Environmental Rehabilitation (a) | - | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Shaping Australia to Capture the Global Hydrogen Opportunity (d) | 121 | - | - | - | - |
| Strategic Basin Plans | 5,870 | 12,900 | - | - | - |
| **Total annual administered expenses** | **154,388** | **141,650** | **92,438** | **27,288** | **5,573** |

Table 2.1.2: Program components of Outcome 1 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
| Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
| actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
| $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| *Program 1.3: Supporting a strong resources sector* | | | | | |
| **Special appropriation:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Offshore Minerals Act 1994* | - | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| **Total special appropriation expenses** | **-** | **60** | **60** | **60** | **60** |
| **Special account expenses:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator | 14,504 | 18,049 | 18,798 | 17,354 | 17,836 |
| **Total special account expenses** | **14,504** | **18,049** | **18,798** | **17,354** | **17,836** |
| **Expenses not requiring appropriation:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long Term Handling of the Northern Endeavour (g) | 898,905 | - | - | - | - |
| National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (h) | 1,988 | 1,865 | 1,930 | 1,749 | 1,974 |
| Ranger Rehabilitation (i) | 561,804 | 7,076 | 6,233 | 12,875 | 14,744 |
| Support for Ukraine (j) | 24 | 33,387 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year** | **1,462,721** | **42,328** | **8,163** | **14,624** | **16,718** |
| **Total expenses for Program 1.3** | **1,631,613** | **202,087** | **119,459** | **59,326** | **40,187** |

1. The financial impact is not for publication (nfp) due to commercial-in-confidence considerations.
2. Transferred to the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry from 2022-23 onwards. Refer to the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry PB Statements for Budget and forward estimates.
3. Previously included in the 2022-23 PB Statements in Program 2.1: Reducing Australia’s greenhouse gas emissions.
4. Transferred to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water from 2022-23 onwards. Refer to the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water PB Statements for Budget and forward estimates.
5. $1.7 million in prior year accrued expenses were reversed in 2021-22. This reversal is not shown in the table.
6. $10.0 million in prior year accrued expenses were reversed in 2021-22. This reversal is not shown in the table.
7. Relates to the upfront recognition of expenses for the Long Term Handling of the Northern Endeavour.
8. Relates to depreciation and amortisation expenses for the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator.
9. Relates to expenses for restoration provisions for Ranger Rehabilitation.
10. Relates to timing differences between payment and expenses for Support for Ukraine.

Table 2.1.3: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.3 below details the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 1. It identifies the related key activities as expressed in the corporate plan. Please refer to the corporate plan for further information on the key activities, including the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these measures will be measured. Where relevant, where 2022­23 October Budget measures have created new programs or materially changed existing programs, details are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Outcome 1 – Support economic growth, productivity and job creation for all Australians by investing in science, technology and commercialisation, growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions, and supporting resources | | |
| **Program 1.1 – Investing in science, technology and commercialisation**  This program aims to facilitate the development and uptake of new ideas and technology and translate them into commercial outcomes and enhanced productivity. | | |
| **Key Activities (a)** | We will measure and report on our progress towards the following intended results of the activity:   * Supporting and capitalising on national science expertise to drive innovation, enhance productivity and generate globally competitive solutions across the economy to improve Australia’s response to COVID-19 as well as addressing national and international challenges, such as in space, cyber, health, energy, climate change, resources, agriculture, disaster management and artificial intelligence (AI). * Promoting the growth of a highly skilled workforce through greater understanding, awareness and participation in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM), particularly for women, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples and other underrepresented groups. * Supporting basic research, business research and development, commercialisation and translation of research, and access to early stage finance, and encouraging collaboration between industry and the research sector, including through Australia’s world class science agencies and infrastructure. * Enabling Australia’s participation in world-leading science, supporting access to domestic and international science facilities and deepening international science engagement to drive Australia’s national interests. * Maintaining trust in Australia’s national system of measurement, both nationally and internationally. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior Year  2021–22 | Application for registration of R&D activities through the Research and Development Tax Incentive (RDTI) are processed within: |  |
| * 40 business days for first time registrants. | * 88% |
| * 20 business days for registrants that have applied within 6 months after the end of the income period. | * 97% |
| * 80 business days for registrations submitted from 6 to 10 months after the end of the income period. | * 100%   Result – Partially met |
| Prior Year  2021–22 | Number of business-research collaborations facilitated by departmental programs. | * 312 new collaborations (increase of 9%). * 29 new Industry Growth Centre Initiative Project Fund projects. * 106 business and research organisation participants. * 34 manufacturing grant recipients * 32 had submitted 6-monthly reporting. * 47% reported new collaborations * 1,759 cumulative total (1,133 partners in CRCs. * 626 partners in CRC projects).   Result: Met |
| Proportion of Australians who consider STEM skills important when considering employment. | Young Australians: 92%  Result: Met  (Biannual surveys are conducted:   * Youth in STEM survey. * STEM influencers – Teachers and Career Advisors survey. * STEM influencers – Parents survey). |
| Australia’s national system of measurement is trusted nationally and internationally. | Trade measurement compliance activities ensured fairness for consumers and businesses when they buy or sell goods by measurement. For 2021–22, NMI:   * visited over 3,000 businesses * tested almost 6,000 measuring instruments * inspected over 17,000 lines of packaged goods * monitored fuel quality at 384 premises nationwide.   As Australia’s peak measurement body, NMI maintained third-party accreditation of our measurement capabilities for quality and global acceptance under international frameworks.  Result: Met |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year  2022–23 | Number of businesses establishing research focused collaborations that are facilitated by portfolio programs. | Develop and maintain an average of at least 1 research focused collaboration per business grant. |
| Budget Year  2022–23 | 95% of applications for registration of research and development activities last income period through the Research and Development Tax Incentive (R&DTI) are processed within:   * 40 business days for first time registrants. * 20 business days for registrants that have applied within 6 months after the end of the income period. * 80 business days for registrations submitted from 6 to 10 months after the end of the income period. | 95% companies processed within the allotted timeframes. |
| Raising awareness of the importance of STEM through the delivery of portfolio initiatives. | Proportion of Australians who consider STEM skills important when considering employment:  Parents >88% (2022-23 and 2024-25).  Educators (Teachers and career advisors) >89% (2022-23 and 2024-25).  Young Australians >87% (2023-24).  (Biannual surveys are conducted:   * Youth in STEM survey. * STEM influencers – Teachers and Career Advisors survey. * STEM influencers – Parents survey). |
| Number of third-party accreditations maintained to ensure NMI measurement services meet national and international best practice. | Maintain global acceptance of over 300 measurement capabilities under the Mutual Recognition Arrangement of the International Committee of Weights and Measures  and  Maintain NMI’s 24 National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accreditations across calibration and testing, reference material production, and proficiency testing functions  and  Maintain World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA) accreditation for NMI’s sports drug testing capability. |
| Number of measuring instruments verified for accuracy by NMI appointed inspectors and verifiers. | ≥70,000 |
| Forward Estimates  2023–26 | Number of businesses establishing research focused collaborations that are facilitated by portfolio programs. | As per 2022–23. |
| Forward Estimates  2023–26 | 95% of applications for registration of research and development activities last income period through the Research and Development Tax Incentive (R&DTI) are processed within:   * 40 business days for first time registrants. * 20 business days for registrants that have applied within 6 months after the end of the income period. * 80 business days for registrations submitted from 6 to 10 months after the end of the income period. | As per 2022–23. |
| Raising awareness of the importance of STEM through the delivery of portfolio initiatives. | As per 2022–23. |
| Number of third-party accreditations maintained to ensure NMI measurement services meet national and international best practice. | As per 2022–23. |
| Number of measuring instruments verified for accuracy by NMI appointed inspectors and verifiers. | As per 2022-23. |
| Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from 2022–23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |
| **Program 1.2 – Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions**  This program aims to support the growth of innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions, and build a diversified, flexible, resilient and dynamic economic base that can identify and adapt to new markets and emerging opportunities. | | |
| **Key Activities (a)** | We will measure and report on our progress towards the following intended results of the activity:   * Empowering Australian businesses to strengthen, grow, innovate, digitise and commercialise, supported by a competitive business environment. * Developing a modern, competitive and advanced manufacturing sector, investing in areas of competitive strength to create jobs, support economic growth and improve economic resilience. * Driving export growth and strengthening and diversifying supply chains and markets, attracting private sector investment and capturing new and emerging opportunities. * Encouraging the adoption of critical technologies by Australian businesses to underpin productivity gains, growth, and resilience. * Supporting the growth and transformation of the Australian space industry. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior year  2021–22 | Investment leveraged through portfolio manufacturing initiatives. | **Industry Growth**  The Commercialisation Fund, as part of the Modern Manufacturing Strategy (MMS), was a new initiative and therefore there was not a complete historical dataset. On this basis, a year-on-year increase was not an appropriate target. As such, the department was not able to report a result against this measure in 2021-22.  Result – Not able to report |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Investment leveraged through portfolio manufacturing initiatives *(continued)*. | **Manufacturing**  The MMS was a new initiative and therefore there was not a complete historical dataset. On this basis, a year-on-year increase was not an appropriate target. As such, the department was not able to report a result against this measure in 2021-22.  Result – Not able to report |
| Instances of support provided to businesses in priority sectors. | The 2021-22 target was a year-on-year increase.  58,506 interactions with businesses, an increase of 5.79%.[[1]](#footnote-1)  Result: Met  Industry growth projects and activities to date:   * During 2021–22, 29 IGCI Project Fund Grants with 106 participants were awarded to priority sectors through the 6 Industry Growth Centres. * In 2021–22, the number of activities the Industry Growth Centres organised or hosted was 308, with 25,294 individual participants.   During 2021–22, the Industry Growth Centres Initiative $30 million Commercialisation Fund, which is being delivered by the Advanced Manufacturing Growth Centre, directly supported 54 collaborative projects, which included 311 businesses and research organisations.  Result: Not met. The target was a year-on-year increase. Progress towards the target naturally decreased over the year as funds were almost fully committed.  94 manufacturing grants executed  (increase of 291%)  Result: Met |
| Number of regional areas where businesses have received support. | All 40 regions.  Result: Met |
| The median time to complete a grant application for a merit, eligibility or competitive grant. | 1.38 hours (decrease of 17%).  Result: Met |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Proportion of anti-dumping Preliminary Affirmative Determination (PAD) reports, or status reports explaining that there are insufficient grounds to issue a PAD, made on or before day 60 of an anti-dumping/countervailing investigation. | 100%  Result:Met |
| Total number of jobs created by the digitally intensive industries. | 1,104,621 (increase of 12%).  Result: Met |
| Proportion of major projects that are compliant with their approved Australian Industry Participation (AIP) plans. | 100%  Result: Met |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year  2022-23 | Business co-investment through portfolio initiative funding. | Maintain an average of at least $1.20 of business co-investment for every $1 of grant funding for portfolio programs that require business co-investment. |
| Number of regional areas where businesses have received support. | Year-on-year maintenance or increase. |
| The median time to complete a grant application for a merit, eligibility or competitive grant. | Year-on-year maintenance or decrease. |
| Applicant satisfaction with the overall experience of the grants application process through the business.gov.au portal. | Benchmark to be established in 2022‑23, from then on the target is year‑on-year maintenance or increase in average satisfaction score. |
| Maintain transparency with stakeholders and the public on Anti-Dumping matters. | International Trade Remedies Forum meeting minutes are made publicly available within 4 weeks. |
| Effective regulation to assure the safety of space activities. | Year-on-year improvement in the number of open recommendations for the Australian Space Agency proportionate to the number of licenses issued. |
| Grow the number of technology-related jobs to 1.2 million by 2030. | Year-on-year increase. |
| Proportion of major projects that are compliant with their approved Australian Industry Participation (AIP) plans. | 100% |
| Forward Estimates  2023–26 | Business co-investment through portfolio initiative funding. | As per 2022–23. |
| Number of regional areas where businesses have received support. | As per 2022–23. |
| The median time to complete a grant application for a merit, eligibility or competitive grant. | As per 2022–23. |
| Applicant satisfaction with the overall experience of the grants application process through the business.gov.au portal. | As per 2022–23. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Forward Estimates  2023–26 | Maintain transparency with stakeholders and the public on Anti-Dumping matters. | As per 2022–23. |
| Effective regulation to assure the safety of space activities and the risk of damage to third party property. | As per 2022–23. |
| Progress towards goal of increasing space sector’s contribution to GDP to $12 billion as per Advancing Space strategy. | As per 2022–23. |
| Inward capital investment in Australia’s space industry between 2019 and 2025, including R&D investment and infrastructure investment. | As per 2022–23. |
| Grow the number of technology-related jobs to 1.2 million by 2030. | As per 2022–23. |
| Proportion of major projects that are compliant with their approved Australian Industry Participation (AIP) plans. | As per 2022–23. |
| Material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from 2022–23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |
| **Program 1.3 – Supporting a strong resources sector**  This program aims to support the sustainable development of the resources sector, attract private sector investment and encourage innovative technologies. | | |
| **Key Activities (a)** | We will measure and report on our progress towards the following intended results of the activity:   * Supporting investment and further exploration in the resources sector. * Growing Australia’s resource development potential and, in particular, growing the critical minerals sector and supporting the development of downstream supply-chain capabilities. * Removing regulatory and administrative barriers that impose unnecessary costs and delays to resources projects. * Supporting the efficient and effective regulation of Australia’s offshore petroleum sectors. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior Year  2021–22 | Identify and remove regulatory and administrative barriers that impose unnecessary costs and delays to resources projects. | **Onshore Resources**  Announced 1 review and 3 measures.  Result: Met  **Offshore Resources**  Preliminary measures were identified to update regulations.  Measures will require public consultation and/or ministerial approval before finalisation.  Result: Partially met |
| NOPTA’s published assessment timeframes for applications made under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Storage Act 2006* (OPGGSA) are met 90% of the time. | 93%  Result: Met |
| Prior Year  2021–22 | Total expenditure on resources exploration. | The seasonally adjusted result for the 12 months from March 2021 is $1,197.4 million (an increase of 24%).  Result: Met |
| Annual release of offshore acreage for resources exploration investment. | 1 acreage release was announced.  Bidding on 2 releases closed during the year, however the outcomes were delayed.  Result: Partially met |
| Grow Australia’s critical minerals potential, including by supporting development of downstream capacity. | The number, progress and total capital expenditure of critical minerals projects increased between 2020 and 2021.  The total number of critical minerals projects in the investment pipeline increased by 13% (from 61 to 69 projects). Of these, the number of ‘committed’ projects increased from 5 to 12, and the number of ‘completed’ projects increased from 0 to 2.  Total value of the critical minerals investment pipeline (not including cobalt and platinum projects) increased by 25%.  Result: Met |
| International engagement activities aimed at growing Australia’s critical mineral sector. | The Critical Minerals Facilitation Office engaged representatives of partner countries and various multilateral bodies over 2021–22.  Result: Met |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year  2022-23 | Safe and effective administration and operation of Australia’s offshore oil, gas and GHG industry. | Identify, review and implement policy reforms to improve regulatory framework for offshore oil, gas and GHG industry (qualitative measure). |
| NOPTA’s published assessment timeframes for applications made under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Storage Act 2006* (OPGGSA) are met 90% of the time. | 90% |
| Total expenditure on resources exploration. | Year-on-year increase. |
| Increase opportunities for resources project investment. | At least one release of acreage or award of titles for acreage for offshore resources oil and gas exploration or greenhouse gas storage exploration per year. |
| Grow Australia’s critical minerals sector, including by supporting development of downstream processing capacity. | Year-on-year increase in the number, progress and total capital expenditure of critical minerals projects. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Forward Estimates  2023–26 | Progress strategic and/or commercial international partnerships which aim to grow Australia’s critical mineral sector. | Year on year improvement in the quality of international partnerships. |
| Safe and effective administration and operation of Australia’s offshore oil, gas and GHG industry. | As per 2022–23. |
| NOPTA’s published assessment timeframes for applications made under the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Storage Act 2006* (OPGGSA) are met 90% of the time. | As per 2022–23. |
| Total expenditure on resources exploration. | As per 2022–23. |
| Increase opportunities for resources project investment. | As per 2022–23. |
| Grow Australia’s critical minerals sector, including by supporting development of downstream processing capacity. | As per 2022–23. |
| Progress strategic and/or commercial international partnerships which aim to grow Australia’s critical mineral sector. | As per 2022–23. |
| Material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from 2022–23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |

1. In line with the Department of Finance guidelines, the department’s performance measures relate directly to its purposes and key activities, representing a mix of qualitative and quantitative measures that provide a basis for an assessment of outputs, efficiency and effectiveness over time. The department is committed to continuous improvement and any refinements to performance criteria will be reflected in the 2022–23 Corporate Plan. As a leader in national policy for complex and multi-faceted areas such as the promotion of science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM); Australia’s resource development potential; and supporting innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions, the department has included measures that highlight where Australia, as a nation, stands. While the department contributes significantly to these measures, there are often many other factors at play that may affect the achievement of some of these measures. However, the department believes the measures above are important to track as a means to continually develop and improve policies for the benefit of all Australians.

**2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 2**

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 2: Reduce Australia’s greenhouse gas emissions, contribute to effective global action on climate change, and support technological innovation in clean and renewable energy, through developing and implementing a national response to climate change** |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

The Administrative Arrangements Order of 23 June 2022 resulted in the transfer of climate change programs to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Expenses for these programs from 2022-23 onwards are reported in the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water October 2022-23 PB Statements.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Program 2.1: Reducing Australia's greenhouse gas emissions (a)** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Activating Regional Hydrogen Export Hubs | 2,500 | - | - | - | - |
| Biofuels - Monitoring, Compliance and Enforcement for Fuel Quality | 100 | - | - | - | - |
| Carbon Capture, Use and Storage Development Fund | 19,340 | - | - | - | - |
| Emissions Reduction and New Investments Under the Technology Investment Roadmap | 35,268 | - | - | - | - |
| Hydrogen Strategy and Implementation | 639 | - | - | - | - |
| Soil Carbon and Livestock Methane | 3,508 | - | - | - | - |
| **Administered Total** | **61,355** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 66,304 | - | - | - | - |
| s74 external revenue (b) | 3,311 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (c) | 584 | - | - | - | - |
| **Departmental Total** | **70,199** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.1** | **131,554** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Program 2.2: Developing clean energy technology (a)** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 124,312 | - | - | - | - |
| *Less payments to corporate entities* | (124,312) | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Australian Renewable Energy Agency Act 2011* | 304,836 | - | - | - | - |
| *Less payments to corporate entities* | (304,836) | - | - | - | - |
| Payments to corporate entities | 429,148 | - | - | - | - |
| **Administered Total** | **429,148** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 6,822 | - | - | - | - |
| **Departmental Total** | **6,822** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total expenses for Program 2.2** | **435,970** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Outcome 2 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 61,355 | - | - | - | - |
| Payments to corporate entities | 429,148 | - | - | - | - |
| **Administered Total** | **490,503** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 73,126 | - | - | - | - |
| s74 external revenue (b) | 3,311 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (c) | 584 | - | - | - | - |
| **Departmental Total** | **77,021** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 2** | **567,524** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 165 | - |  |  |  |

Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change.

1. The Administrative Arrangements Order of 23 June 2022 resulted in the transfer of climate change programs to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. These arrangements took effect on 1 July 2022, therefore the estimated actuals for 2021-22 are published in this PB Statement. For information on the 2022-23 and forward year financial impacts, refer to the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water October 2022-23 PB Statements.
2. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act 2013.
3. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expenses.

Table 2.2.2: Program components of Outcome 2

Outcome 2 programs are not broken down by components; therefore Table 2.2.2 is not presented.

**Table 2.2.3: Performance measure for Outcome 2**

For information on the performance measures for climate change programs please refer to the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water October 2022-23 PB Statements.

**2.3 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 3**

|  |
| --- |
| **Outcome 3: Support the affordable, reliable, secure and competitive operation of energy markets for the long term benefit of the Australian community through improving Australia’s energy supply, efficiency, quality, performance and productivity** |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

The Administrative Arrangements Order of 23 June 2022 resulted in the transfer of energy market programs to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Expenses for these programs from 2022-23 onwards are reporting in the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water October 2022-23 PB Statements.

Table 2.3.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Program 3.1: Supporting reliable, secure and affordable energy (a)** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Boosting Australia's Fuel Security | 66,689 | - | - | - | - |
| Business Energy Advice Program | 2,803 | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer Data Right in the Energy Sector | 5,373 | - | - | - | - |
| Contribution to the International Energy Agency | 2,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficiency Programs | 598 | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Efficient Communities Program | 781 | - | - | - | - |
| Energy Use Data Model for Better Forecasting | 1,971 | - | - | - | - |
| Establish a Renewable Microgrid Incorporating Hydrogen in the Daintree Community | 750 | - | - | - | - |
| Funding for Refinery Upgrades | 17,500 | - | - | - | - |
| Further Support for CopperString 2.0 Project | 1,100 | - | - | - | - |
| GEMS National Legislative Framework | 3,750 | - | - | - | - |
| Hotel Energy Uplift Program | 9,737 | - | - | - | - |
| Improving Cyber Security in the Energy Sector | 600 | - | - | - | - |

Table 2.3.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3 (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| International Energy Agency Compliance - Collective Action Response | 5,556 | - | - | - | - |
| Micro-grids - Regional and Remote Communities | 22,005 | - | - | - | - |
| Powering Communities Program | 8,208 | - | - | - | - |
| Supporting Reliable Energy Infrastructure | 1,356 | - | - | - | - |
| Supporting the Port Kembla Power Station | 21,923 | - | - | - | - |
| Temporary Refinery Production Payment Program | 41,494 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total ordinary annual services** | **214,194** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuel Security Service Payment | 12,446 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total special appropriations** | **12,446** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year** (b) | **277** |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered Total** | **226,917** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 92,479 | - | - | - | - |
| Special accounts | 12,608 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (b) | 1,604 | - | - | - | - |
| **Departmental Total** | **106,691** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total expenses for Program 3.1** | **333,608** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Outcome 3 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 214,194 | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations | 12,446 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year | 277 | - | - | - | - |
| **Administered Total** | **226,917** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 92,479 | - | - | - | - |
| Special accounts | 12,608 | - | - | - | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year (b) | 1,604 | - | - | - | - |
| **Departmental Total** | **106,691** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 3** | **333,608** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 294 | - |  |  |  |

Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change.

1. The Administrative Arrangements Order of 23 June 2022 resulted in the transfer of energy market programs to the Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. These arrangements took effect on 1 July 2022, therefore the estimated actuals for 2021-22 are published in this PB Statement. For information on the 2022-23 and forward year financial impacts, refer to the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water October 2022-23 PB Statements.
2. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation and other non-cash expenses.

Table 2.3.2: Program components of Outcome 3

Outcome 3 programs are not broken down by components; therefore Table 2.3.2 is not presented.

**Table 2.3.3: Performance measure for Outcome 3**

For information on the performance measures for energy market programs please refer to the Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water October 2022-23 PB Statements.

## **Section 3****: Budgeted financial statements**

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022-23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

There are no material differences between the entity resources table and the financial statements.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Departmental Financial Statements**

**Budgeted Departmental Income Statement**

The statement shows the estimated net cost of services for the department.

The budgeted net cost to the department for delivering its programs in 2022-23 is $620.9 million.

**Expenses**

Total departmental expenses budgeted for in 2022-23 are $719.8 million, comprising of $394.5 million for employee expenses, $247.5 million for suppliers, $68.4 million for depreciation and amortisation, $6.4 million for grants and $2.9 million for finance costs and other expenses.

**Income**

Total departmental own‑source income budgeted for in 2022-23 is $98.2 million, comprising of $89.1 million from sales of goods and rendering of services, $2.8 million from rental income and $6.3 million from other independent sources.

Revenue from government for 2022-23 is budgeted at $577.7 million.

**Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet**

The statement shows the estimated end of year position for departmental assets and liabilities.

**Assets**

Total departmental assets budgeted for 2022-23 are $690.1 million, comprising of $474.3 million non‑financial assets and $215.9 million financial assets.

Non­‑financial assets include $305.4 million for land and buildings, $110.8 million for intangibles, $41.4 million for property, plant and equipment, $2.0 million for inventories, and $14.7 million in other assets. Financial assets consist of $194.0 million for receivables, $11.5 million for cash, and $10.4 million in other financial assets.

**Liabilities**

Total departmental liabilities budgeted for in 2022-23 are $405.9 million, comprising of $226.6 million in interest‑bearing liabilities, $101.5 million in provisions and $77.8 million in payables.

**Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of movement**

The statement shows the expected movement of equity during the budget year.

**Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows**

The statement provides information on estimates of the extent and nature of cash flows by categorising the expected cash flows against operating, investing and financing activities.

**Administered Financial Statements**

**Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses**

The schedule shows the estimated income and expenses for programs administered by the department on behalf of the Government.

**Expenses**

Total administered expenses budgeted for in 2022-23 are $3.3 billion, represented by $1.3 billion in payments to corporate entities, $1.6 billion in grants and subsidies and $0.4 billion in suppliers and other expenses.

**Income**

Total administered income budgeted for in 2022-23 is $1.6 billion, largely represented by royalty revenue.

**Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities**

The schedule shows the estimated end of year position for assets and liabilities administered by the department on behalf of the Government.

**Assets**

Total administered assets budgeted for in 2022-23 are $5.4 billion, represented by $4.2 billion in investments, $1.1 billion in cash and receivables and $0.1 billion in accrued revenue. Administered assets in 2022-23 also include $12.7 million in non‑financial assets.

**Liabilities**

Total administered liabilities budgeted for in 2022-23 are $1.6 billion, largely represented by provisions for rehabilitation.

**Schedule of Budget Administered Cash Flows**

The schedule shows the estimated cash receipts and payments administered by the department on behalf of the Government.

### 3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 406,860 | 394,470 | 345,036 | 319,606 | 304,357 |
| Suppliers | 282,637 | 247,547 | 225,930 | 182,026 | 176,429 |
| Grants | 10,559 | 6,424 | 5,501 | 5,547 | 5,194 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 77,051 | 68,412 | 56,870 | 56,332 | 55,940 |
| Write down and impairment of assets | 1,725 | - | - | - | - |
| Net foreign exchange losses | 13 | - | - | - | - |
| Finance costs | 3,284 | 2,920 | 2,619 | 2,373 | 2,106 |
| Other expenses | 680 | 26 | 13 | 11 | 4 |
| **Total expenses** | **782,809** | **719,799** | **635,969** | **565,895** | **544,030** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 88,502 | 89,098 | 69,185 | 64,938 | 59,158 |
| Rental income | 3,122 | 2,762 | 2,871 | 2,988 | 3,091 |
| Other revenue | 17,337 | 6,327 | 5,447 | 5,450 | 5,450 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **108,961** | **98,187** | **77,503** | **73,376** | **67,699** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other gains | 1,116 | 675 | 680 | 680 | 680 |
| Gains on lease disposal | 142 |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign exchange gains | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Reversals of previous asset write-downs and impairments | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **1,260** | **675** | **680** | **680** | **680** |
| **Total own-source income** | **110,221** | **98,862** | **78,183** | **74,056** | **68,379** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(672,588)** | **(620,937)** | **(557,786)** | **(491,839)** | **(475,651)** |
| Revenue from Government | 664,471 | 577,670 | 526,304 | 462,252 | 446,456 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(8,117)** | **(43,267)** | **(31,482)** | **(29,587)** | **(29,195)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | (1,061) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **(1,061)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(9,178)** | **(43,267)** | **(31,482)** | **(29,587)** | **(29,195)** |

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services)   
for the period ended 30 June (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements** | | |  |  |  |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss) - as per the statement of comprehensive income** | (9,178) | (43,267) | (31,482) | (29,587) | (29,195) |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation of assets funded through appropriations (departmental capital budget funding and/or equity injections) (a) | 44,260 | 39,188 | 28,771 | 28,189 | 28,189 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation expenses for ROU assets (b) | 32,791 | 29,224 | 28,099 | 28,143 | 27,751 |
| less: principal repayments on leased assets (b) | (28,505) | (24,875) | (25,388) | (26,745) | (26,745) |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/(Deficit)** | 39,369 | 270 | - | - | - |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities were replaced with a separate capital budget (the departmental capital budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCB, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.
2. Applies leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 26,420 | 11,493 | 11,504 | 11,542 | 11,580 |
| Trade and other receivables | 224,678 | 193,984 | 190,749 | 187,829 | 187,791 |
| Accrued revenue | 241 | 10,398 | 10,398 | 10,398 | 10,398 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***251,339*** | ***215,875*** | ***212,651*** | ***209,769*** | ***209,769*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 341,441 | 305,397 | 275,923 | 254,730 | 233,218 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 41,651 | 41,431 | 37,361 | 31,991 | 26,656 |
| Intangibles | 83,778 | 110,773 | 142,633 | 156,993 | 168,613 |
| Inventories | 1,962 | 1,962 | 1,962 | 1,962 | 1,962 |
| Other non-financial assets | 15,220 | 14,688 | 14,688 | 14,688 | 14,688 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***484,052*** | ***474,251*** | ***472,567*** | ***460,364*** | ***445,137*** |
| **Total assets** | **735,391** | **690,126** | **685,218** | **670,133** | **654,906** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 68,557 | 65,601 | 65,601 | 65,601 | 65,601 |
| Grants | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 |
| Other payables | 15,979 | 6,387 | 6,022 | 6,022 | 6,022 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***90,336*** | ***77,788*** | ***77,423*** | ***77,423*** | ***77,423*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 257,029 | 226,603 | 204,059 | 188,465 | 172,145 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***257,029*** | ***226,603*** | ***204,059*** | ***188,465*** | ***172,145*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 125,450 | 99,682 | 99,682 | 99,682 | 99,682 |
| Other provisions | 1,782 | 1,782 | 1,782 | 1,782 | 1,782 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***127,232*** | ***101,464*** | ***101,464*** | ***101,464*** | ***101,464*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **474,597** | **405,855** | **382,946** | **367,352** | **351,032** |
| **Net assets** | **260,794** | **284,271** | **302,272** | **302,781** | **303,874** |
| **EQUITY\*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 662,659 | 703,689 | 753,172 | 783,268 | 813,556 |
| Reserves | 19,372 | 21,082 | 21,082 | 21,082 | 21,082 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated deficit) | (421,237) | (440,500) | (471,982) | (501,569) | (530,764) |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***260,794*** | ***284,271*** | ***302,272*** | ***302,781*** | ***303,874*** |
| **Total equity** | **260,794** | **284,271** | **302,272** | **302,781** | **303,874** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

\*’Equity’ is the residual interest in assets after deduction of liabilities.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity – summary of movement (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained earnings  $'000 | Asset revaluation reserve  $'000 | Contributed equity/ capital  $'000 | Total equity  $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (421,237) | 19,372 | 662,659 | 260,794 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***(421,237)*** | ***19,372*** | ***662,659*** | ***260,794*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (43,267) | - | - | (43,267) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(43,267)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(43,267)*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian  Government | (43,267) | - | - | (43,267) |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| ***Distributions to owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Returns of capital: |  |  |  |  |
| Restructuring | 9,740 | 1,710 | - | 11,450 |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection – Appropriation | - | - | 35,199 | 35,199 |
| Departmental Capital Budget | - | - | 26,147 | 26,147 |
| Restructuring | 14,264 | - | (20,316) | (6,052) |
| ***Subtotal transactions with owners*** | ***24,004*** | ***1,710*** | ***41,030*** | ***66,744*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023** | **(440,500)** | **21,082** | **703,689** | **284,271** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **(440,500)** | **21,082** | **703,689** | **284,271** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 727,572 | 670,259 | 601,595 | 533,098 | 508,743 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 105,861 | 91,860 | 72,056 | 67,926 | 62,249 |
| Net GST received | 30,107 | 25,896 | 22,507 | 18,384 | 17,706 |
| Rental income | 2,826 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 27,138 | 5,006 | 5,082 | 5,450 | 5,450 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***893,504*** | ***793,021*** | ***701,240*** | ***624,858*** | ***594,148*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 415,828 | 392,802 | 345,036 | 319,606 | 304,357 |
| Suppliers | 319,382 | 272,838 | 247,757 | 199,730 | 193,455 |
| Grants | 5,547 | 6,424 | 5,501 | 5,547 | 5,194 |
| s74 external revenue transferred to the OPA | 116,532 | 91,860 | 72,056 | 67,926 | 62,249 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 3,278 | 2,920 | 2,619 | 2,373 | 2,106 |
| Other | 6,063 | 26 | 13 | 11 | 4 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***866,630*** | ***766,870*** | ***672,982*** | ***595,193*** | ***567,365*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **operating activities** | **26,874** | **26,151** | **28,258** | **29,665** | **26,783** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property,  plant and equipment | 32 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***32*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant,  equipment and intangibles | 46,355 | 74,328 | 49,716 | 30,096 | 30,288 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***46,355*** | ***74,328*** | ***49,716*** | ***30,096*** | ***30,288*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) investing activities** | **(46,323)** | **(74,328)** | **(49,716)** | **(30,096)** | **(30,288)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations – contributed equity | 45,771 | 70,068 | 46,857 | 27,214 | 30,288 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***45,771*** | ***70,068*** | ***46,857*** | ***27,214*** | ***30,288*** |
| Cash used |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 28,505 | 24,875 | 25,388 | 26,745 | 26,745 |
| Restructuring | - | 11,943 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***28,505*** | ***36,818*** | ***25,388*** | ***26,745*** | ***26,745*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **17,266** | **33,250** | **21,469** | **469** | **3,543** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash held** | **(2,183)** | **(14,927)** | **11** | **38** | **38** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 28,603 | 26,420 | 11,493 | 11,504 | 11,542 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **26,420** | **11,493** | **11,504** | **11,542** | **11,580** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental capital budget – Appropriation Bill No. 1 | 27,432 | 26,147 | 25,996 | 26,302 | 26,534 |
| Equity injections – Appropriation Bill No. 2 | 36,328 | 35,199 | 23,487 | 3,794 | 3,754 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **63,760** | **61,346** | **49,483** | **30,096** | **30,288** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 63,760 | 61,346 | 49,483 | 30,096 | 30,288 |
| ***Total Items*** | ***63,760*** | ***61,346*** | ***49,483*** | ***30,096*** | ***30,288*** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations (a) | 34,474 | 41,794 | 23,720 | 3,794 | 3,754 |
| Funded by capital appropriations – DCB (b) | 22,272 | 32,534 | 25,996 | 26,302 | 26,534 |
| **TOTAL** | **56,746** | **74,328** | **49,716** | **30,096** | **30,288** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH**  **USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS**  **TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 62,139 | 82,819 | 52,560 | 41,247 | 40,713 |
| less: ROU Additions | (14,482) | (8,491) | (2,844) | (11,151) | (10,425) |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **47,657** | **74,328** | **49,716** | **30,096** | **30,288** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes purchases from current and previous years' departmental capital budgets (DCBs).

Table 3.6: Statement of asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Buildings | Other | Computer | Total |
|  |  | property, | software |  |
|  |  | plant & | and |  |
|  |  | equipment | Intangibles |  |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 119,266 | 50,917 | 209,675 | 379,858 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 339,546 | 3,700 | - | 343,246 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (24,024) | (10,412) | (125,897) | (160,333) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (93,347) | (2,554) | - | (95,901) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **341,441** | **41,651** | **83,778** | **466,870** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity (a) | 8,355 | 17,701 | 48,272 | 74,328 |
| By purchase - other - ROU assets | 8,491 | - | - | 8,491 |
| **Total additions** | **16,846** | **17,701** | **48,272** | **82,819** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Restructuring | (13,437) | (3,040) | (7,199) | (23,676) |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (10,830) | (14,280) | (14,078) | (39,188) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | (28,623) | (601) | - | (29,224) |
| **Total other movements** | **(52,890)** | **(17,921)** | **(21,277)** | **(92,088)** |
| **As at 30 June 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 114,184 | 65,578 | 250,748 | 430,510 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 348,037 | 3,700 | - | 351,737 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (34,854) | (24,692) | (139,975) | (199,521) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (121,970) | (3,155) | - | (125,125) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **305,397** | **41,431** | **110,773** | **457,601** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

'Appropriation equity' refers to equity injections provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022­23 and to funding provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022­23 for the departmental capital budget.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 7,542 | 9,755 | 10,316 | 8,086 | 8,248 |
| Suppliers | 397,298 | 347,251 | 253,398 | 223,620 | 221,315 |
| Fees | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Grants and subsidies | 833,366 | 1,562,069 | 984,600 | 417,141 | 312,629 |
| Finance costs | 8 | 1,598 | 3,906 | 12,905 | 14,761 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 1,988 | 1,865 | 1,930 | 1,749 | 1,974 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 263 | 5,508 | 2,352 | - | - |
| Payments to corporate Commonwealth entities | 1,749,683 | 1,330,643 | 1,354,143 | 1,241,413 | 1,262,395 |
| Rehabilitation activities | 1,460,710 | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenses | 7,675 | 5,282 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **4,458,573** | **3,264,011** | **2,610,685** | **1,904,954** | **1,821,362** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indirect tax | 1,033 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 |
| ***Total taxation revenue*** | ***1,033*** | ***550*** | ***550*** | ***550*** | ***550*** |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fees from regulatory services | 55,108 | 56,924 | 55,775 | 54,958 | 55,328 |
| Fees | 5,676 | 2,324 | 1,980 | 1,980 | 1,980 |
| Interest | 9,350 | 14,862 | 15,026 | 4,980 | 3,031 |
| Dividends | 163,638 | - | - | - | - |
| Royalties | 1,535,256 | 1,557,673 | 1,292,560 | 1,044,773 | 840,952 |
| Other non­taxation revenue | 561,655 | - | 1,198 | 1,231 | 1,265 |
| ***Total non-taxation revenue*** | ***2,330,683*** | ***1,631,783*** | ***1,366,539*** | ***1,107,922*** | ***902,556*** |
| **Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **2,331,716** | **1,632,333** | **1,367,089** | **1,108,472** | **903,106** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other gains | 162,933 | - | - | 8,164 | 11,821 |
| Foreign exchange gains | 4,972 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains administered on behalf of government** | **167,905** | **-** | **-** | **8,164** | **11,821** |
| **Total income** | **2,499,621** | **1,632,333** | **1,367,089** | **1,116,636** | **914,927** |
| **Net (cost of)/ contribution by services** | **(1,958,952)** | **(1,631,678)** | **(1,243,596)** | **(788,318)** | **(906,435)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserve | (2,491,770) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **(2,491,770)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive**  **income/(loss)** | **(4,450,722)** | **(1,631,678)** | **(1,243,596)** | **(788,318)** | **(906,435)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash in special accounts | 5,126,964 | 489,852 | 420,066 | 279,365 | 154,498 |
| Receivables | 1,034,647 | 628,479 | 632,621 | 501,787 | 511,595 |
| Other investments | 19,400,790 | 4,151,659 | 4,196,653 | 4,309,448 | 4,289,996 |
| Accrued revenue | 81,628 | 129,920 | 107,713 | 87,064 | 70,079 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***25,644,029*** | ***5,399,910*** | ***5,357,053*** | ***5,177,664*** | ***5,026,168*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 1,350 | 4,247 | 4,889 | 3,669 | 2,203 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 50 | 626 | 454 | 282 | 365 |
| Intangibles | 4,329 | 7,679 | 7,920 | 8,063 | 8,227 |
| Inventories | 33,387 | - | - | - | - |
| Prepayments | 211 | 196 | 196 | 196 | 196 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***39,327*** | ***12,748*** | ***13,459*** | ***12,210*** | ***10,991*** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **25,683,356** | **5,412,658** | **5,370,512** | **5,189,874** | **5,037,159** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 38,490 | 14,815 | 9,636 | 9,636 | 7,680 |
| Grants | 27,439 | 6,979 | 6,979 | 1,080 | 897 |
| Other payables | 295 | 295 | 295 | 295 | 295 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***66,224*** | ***22,089*** | ***16,910*** | ***11,011*** | ***8,872*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 462 | 3,198 | 4,097 | 2,997 | 1,812 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***462*** | ***3,198*** | ***4,097*** | ***2,997*** | ***1,812*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 2,383 | 2,383 | 2,383 | 2,383 | 2,383 |
| Rehabilitation provision | 2,052,338 | 1,544,279 | 1,346,220 | 1,194,946 | 1,083,690 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***2,054,721*** | ***1,546,662*** | ***1,348,603*** | ***1,197,329*** | ***1,086,073*** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **2,121,407** | **1,571,949** | **1,369,610** | **1,211,337** | **1,096,757** |
| **Net assets/(liabilities)** | **23,561,949** | **3,840,709** | **4,000,902** | **3,978,537** | **3,940,402** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
| Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
| actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
| $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 573 | 365 | 274 | 182 | 90 |
| Dividends | 163,638 | - | - | - | - |
| Fees | 5,742 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 |
| Royalties | 1,515,404 | 1,490,131 | 1,313,017 | 1,065,422 | 857,937 |
| Net GST received | 103,436 | 191,308 | 124,281 | 66,876 | 56,863 |
| Other | 20,989 | 36,796 | 20,929 | 19,211 | 19,247 |
| Levy receipts | 39,206 | 41,370 | 39,774 | 38,957 | 39,327 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***1,848,988*** | ***1,760,520*** | ***1,498,825*** | ***1,191,198*** | ***974,014*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 435,303 | 613,092 | 412,373 | 265,668 | 245,616 |
| Grants and subsidies paid | 963,071 | 1,720,333 | 1,083,065 | 467,558 | 347,370 |
| Employees | 7,424 | 9,755 | 10,316 | 8,086 | 8,248 |
| Payments to corporate entities | 1,749,683 | 1,330,643 | 1,354,143 | 1,241,413 | 1,262,395 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 8 | 30 | 25 | 30 | 17 |
| Other | - | 136,323 | 74,000 | 144,499 | 126,000 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***3,155,489*** | ***3,810,176*** | ***2,933,922*** | ***2,127,254*** | ***1,989,646*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) operating activities** | **(1,306,501)** | **(2,049,656)** | **(1,435,097)** | **(936,056)** | **(1,015,632)** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayments of loans and advances | 900 | 2,025 | 2,025 | 139,025 | 2,025 |
| Interest | 1,314 | 7,076 | 6,233 | 4,772 | 2,928 |
| Other | 11,356 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***13,570*** | ***9,101*** | ***8,258*** | ***143,797*** | ***4,953*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advances and loans made | 6,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Investments | 1,502,861 | 4,906 | - | - | - |
| Purchase of property, plant, equipment and intangibles | 1,465 | 4,935 | 690 | 500 | 755 |
| Other | 33,387 | - | - | - | - |
| Investments in Corporate Commonwealth Entities | 55,652 | 131,272 | 99,901 | 72,445 | 35,666 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,599,365*** | ***141,113*** | ***100,591*** | ***72,945*** | ***36,421*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **investing activities** | **(1,585,795)** | **(132,012)** | **(92,333)** | **70,852** | **(31,468)** |

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June) (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
| Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
| actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
| $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 919 | 1,018 | 1,052 | 1,100 | 1,185 |
| Restructuring | - | 4,574,000 | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***919*** | ***4,575,018*** | ***1,052*** | ***1,100*** | ***1,185*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by) financing activities** | **(919)** | **(4,575,018)** | **(1,052)** | **(1,100)** | **(1,185)** |
| ***Net increase/ (decrease) in cash held*** | ***(2,893,215)*** | ***(6,756,686)*** | ***(1,528,482)*** | ***(866,304)*** | ***(1,048,285)*** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of reporting period | 5,724,108 | 5,126,964 | 489,852 | 420,066 | 279,365 |
| Cash from Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 3,070,698 | 3,730,965 | 2,841,124 | 1,965,401 | 1,845,810 |
| Appropriation - Administered assets and liabilities | 909,476 | 8,646 | 540 | - | - |
| Equity appropriation - corporate entities | 55,652 | 131,272 | 99,901 | 72,445 | 35,666 |
| GST appropriations | 105,007 | 191,308 | 124,281 | 66,876 | 56,863 |
| ***Total cash from Official Public Account*** | ***4,140,833*** | ***4,062,191*** | ***3,065,846*** | ***2,104,722*** | ***1,938,339*** |
| Cash to Official Public Account for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | (1,738,773) | (1,749,284) | (1,480,844) | (1,310,218) | (956,033) |
| GST appropriations | (103,436) | (191,308) | (124,281) | (66,876) | (56,863) |
| Return of contributed equity | (2,553) | (2,025) | (2,025) | (2,025) | (2,025) |
| ***Total cash to Official Public Account*** | ***(1,844,762)*** | ***(1,942,617)*** | ***(1,607,150)*** | ***(1,379,119)*** | ***(1,014,921)*** |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at end of reporting period** | **5,126,964** | **489,852** | **420,066** | **279,365** | **154,498** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.10: Administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 | 2023­24 | 2024­25 | 2025­26 |
|  | Estimated | Budget | Forward | Forward | Forward |
|  | actual |  | estimate | estimate | estimate |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets and liabilities – Act 2 and Bill 4 | 786,546 | 7,851 | 540 | - | - |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **786,546** | **7,851** | **540** | **-** | **-** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Purchase of non-financial assets* | 1,410 | 2,945 | 540 | - | - |
| *Other Items* | 785,136 | 4,906 | - | - | - |
| ***Total Items*** | **786,546** | **7,851** | **540** | **-** | **-** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations | 1,165 | 2,945 | 540 | - | - |
| Funded by special accounts | 1,000 | 1,990 | 150 | 500 | 755 |
| **TOTAL** | **2,165** | **4,935** | **690** | **500** | **755** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH**  **USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS**  **TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 2,165 | 8,688 | 2,641 | 500 | 755 |
| *Less: ROU additions* | - | 3,753 | 1,951 | - | - |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **2,165** | **4,935** | **690** | **500** | **755** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Land | Buildings | Other | Computer | Total |
|  |  |  | property, | software |  |
|  |  |  | plant & | and |  |
|  |  |  | equipment | Intangibles |  |
|  | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 548 | 799 | 160 | 15,254 | 16,761 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 3,216 | - | - | 3,216 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (452) | (110) | (10,925) | (11,487) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (2,761) | - | - | (2,761) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **548** | **802** | **50** | **4,329** | **5,729** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase – appropriation equity (a) | - | - | - | 2,945 | 2,945 |
| By purchase – other - special account | - | 400 | 695 | 895 | 1,990 |
| By purchase – other - ROU assets | - | 3,753 | - | - | 3,753 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **4,153** | **695** | **3,840** | **8,688** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Restructuring | (548) | 548 | - | - | - |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (316) | (119) | (490) | (925) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU assets | - | (940) | - | - | (940) |
| **Total other movements** | **(548)** | **(708)** | **(119)** | **(490)** | **(1,865)** |
| **As at 30 June 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 1,747 | 855 | 19,094 | 21,696 |
| Gross book value - ROU | - | 6,969 | - | - | 6,969 |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (768) | (229) | (11,415) | (12,412) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | - | (3,701) | - | - | (3,701) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **-** | **4,247** | **626** | **7,679** | **12,552** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. 'Appropriation equity' refers to administered assets and liabilities appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No.2) 2022-23.

Department o

Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation

Section 1: Entity overview and resources 77

1.1 Strategic direction statement 77

1.2 Entity resource statement 79

1.3 Budget measures 80

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 81

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 82

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 94

3.1 Budgeted financial statements 94

# Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation

## **Section 1****: Entity overview and resources**

### Strategic direction statement

The Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation (ANSTO) is a corporate Commonwealth entity within the Industry, Science and Resources Portfolio. The organisation’s primary functions are set out in the *Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation Act 1987*.

ANSTO is Australia’s national nuclear research and development organisation, and the centre of Australian nuclear expertise. ANSTO operates a large proportion of Australia’s landmark research infrastructure, including the OPAL multipurpose reactor, the Australian Synchrotron, the Australian Centre for Neutron Scattering (ACNS), and the Centre for Accelerator Science (CAS). Thousands of researchers from across Australia and around the world partner with ANSTO to tackle complex problems that improve human health, save lives, build Australian industries, and protect the environment.

ANSTO is the centre of nuclear medicine production in Australia. On average, ANSTO’s radioisotopes enable 10,000 to 12,000 nuclear medicine procedures that benefit Australians each week battling cancer and other diseases. ANSTO’s daily operations are critical to the health and wellbeing of the country.

In 2022-23, ANSTO will deliver the first stage of a multi-phased project for a new world‑leading nuclear medicine manufacturing facility, as the existing facility is nearing the end of its useful life. The project will create a facility design to provide Australian patients with technetium, lutetium, and iodine-based products, and that will have the flexibility to respond to market and technological changes. The modern design will also enable greater process automation than is possible with the existing facility, leading to improvements in efficiency, quality, and, importantly, the highest levels of production and personal safety.

In 2022-23, ANSTO will continue to provide expert advice and support to the Nuclear Powered Submarine Taskforce, baselining and augmenting Australia’s stewardship capabilities and credentials. ANSTO has established a small, multidisciplinary team of experts to support this work. In addition, ANSTO will continue to prioritise activities and research to support Australia’s response to the unprecedented challenges the country is facing including:

* ANSTO scientists and its collaborators utilising our unique infrastructure, such as the Australian Synchrotron to better understand the structure of viruses, including COVID‑19 which, in turn, assists in the development of vaccines and treatments.
* Understanding climate change (including contributions to Australia’s critical Antarctic research program) and its impact on Australia and its neighbours.
* Conducting research into Australian bushfires to assist with planning, mitigation, and response to extreme bushfire events.
* Prioritising water research and partnering with communities to provide a scientific basis for managing and sustaining Australia’s precious groundwater resources.

ANSTO’s Australian Synchrotron continues its partner-funded $95 million BR-GHT beamline expansion program, with eight new beamlines being constructed. This will nearly double the Synchrotron’s capacity and allow for broader engagement with researchers and industry in a range of applications, from high-tech manufacturing, including aerospace and transport, to health, including drug development and medical implants. This investment supports the $520 million of operational funding provided by the Australian Government.

More information on ANSTO, its strategic objectives, and major activities can be found in ANSTO’s corporate plan and website: https://www.ansto.gov.au.

### 1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ANSTO resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022­23 as at October Budget 2022

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | *2021­22 Estimated actual*  *$'000* | 2022­23 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | *33,153* | 41,076 |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a)(c) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | *279,506* | 289,027 |
| Annual appropriations - other services (b)(c) |  |  |
| Equity injection | *50,187* | 45,744 |
| Total annual appropriations | *329,693* | 334,771 |
| **Total funds from Government** | ***329,693*** | **334,771** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | *1,037* | 930 |
| Sale of goods and services | *97,536* | 96,099 |
| Other | *19,259* | 14,270 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | ***117,832*** | **111,299** |
| **Total net resourcing for ANSTO** | ***480,678*** | **487,146** |
|  |  |  |
|  | *2021­22* | 2022­23 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | *1,333* | 1,364 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022­23, Supply Bill (No. 3) 2022-23 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2022-23.
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022­23, Supply Bill (No. 4) 2022-23 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2022-23.
3. ANSTO is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Industry, Science and Resources and then paid to ANSTO and are considered departmental for all purposes.

### 1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to ANSTO are detailed in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ANSTO 2022­23 October Budget measures  
Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022­23 March Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021-22  $'000 | 2022­23  $'000 | 2023­24  $'000 | 2024­25  $'000 | 2025­26  $'000 |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses (a) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (688) | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(688)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Supporting Australia's Resources | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (75) | (288) | (26) | 645 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(75)** | **(288)** | **(26)** | **645** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | (763) | (288) | (26) | 645 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(763)** | **(288)** | **(26)** | **645** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. The measure 'Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses' is part of a Cross Portfolio measure. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under Cross Portfolio.

## **Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance**

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in annual reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.

The most recent corporate plan for ANSTO can be found at:

<https://www.ansto.gov.au/corporate-publications/corporate-plan>

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:

<https://www.ansto.gov.au/annual-report>

### 2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Improved knowledge, innovative capacity and healthcare through nuclear-based facilities, research, training, products, services and advice to Government, industry, the education sector and the Australian population |

#### Linked programs

|  |
| --- |
| **Department of Industry, Science and Resources** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Investing in science, technology and commercialisation * Program 1.3 – Supporting a strong resources sector |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Department of Industry, Science and Resources contributes to Outcome 1 through its policies and programs supporting science and commercialisation, and the sustainability of development of the resources sector. |
| **Department of Education** |
| **Program**   * Program 2.6 – Research Capacity |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Department of Education contributes to Outcome 1 through its policies and programs to invest in Australia’s research capacity, including the National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy. |
| **Department of Defence** |
| **Program**   * Program 2.5 – Naval Capabilities |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Department of Defence contributes to Outcome 1 through its use of ANSTO’s expertise and advice in the support of the Nuclear Powered Submarine Taskforce, with a focus on baselining and augmenting Australia's nuclear stewardship capabilities and credentials. |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much ANSTO intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1:** Improved knowledge, innovative capacity and healthcare through nuclear-based facilities, research, training, products, services and advice to Government, industry, the education sector and the Australian population | | | | | |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **Program 1: Science and Technology Solutions** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 279,506 | 289,027 | 300,637 | 283,096 | 291,495 |
| Expenses not requiring  appropriation in the budget year (a) | 165,409 | (15,002) | (50,961) | (38,611) | (37,935) |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 154,132 | 121,696 | 81,216 | 119,147 | 119,137 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1** | **559,047** | **395,721** | **330,892** | **363,632** | **372,697** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 279,506 | 289,027 | 300,637 | 283,096 | 291,495 |
| Expenses not requiring  appropriation in the budget year (a) | 165,409 | (15,002) | (50,961) | (38,611) | (37,935) |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 154,132 | 121,696 | 81,216 | 119,147 | 119,137 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **599,047** | **395,721** | **330,892** | **363,632** | **372,697** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 1,333 | 1,364 |  |  |  |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year reflects approved operating losses due to the accounting treatment of non-cash items including ANSTO's ongoing decommissioning program, and depreciation costs for new facilities and asset revaluations.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2022-23 October Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

| **Outcome 1 – Improved knowledge, innovative capacity and healthcare through nuclear-based facilities, research, training, products, services and advice to Government, industry, the education sector and the Australian population** | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1 – Science and Technology Solutions**  Contributes to the outcome through the operation and strategic management of landmark and national research infrastructure. ANSTO provides nuclear products and services, and applies its unique expertise for nuclear research, specialised advice, and education and training. | | |
| **Key Activities (a)** | Key activities reported in the current corporate plan that relate to this program:   * Operate world-class research infrastructure, and leverage capabilities to deliver outcomes for Australia. * Ensure the reliable and sustainable supply of commercial products and services for the benefit of Australia and the world. * Use knowledge incubation, research translation, and collaboration within the Innovation Precinct to produce real-world benefits. * Ensure the reliable and sustainable supply of nuclear medicines, products and services. * Form strategic partnerships and collaborations to leverage more effective research outcomes for Australia and the world. * Deliver expert advice to Local, State, and Federal Governments and related stakeholders to support the national interest. * Participate in global and regional nuclear discussions and forums to ensure that Australia remains a leader in the application of nuclear science and technology. * Grow a more informed generation of Australians who understand the benefits of nuclear science and technology. * Lead the development of a nuclear-capable workforce aligned with government policy objectives. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Full utilisation of landmark infrastructure. | OPAL Research Reactor: days at power  Target: 290 days  Actual: 310 days  Australian Synchrotron: percentage utilisation  Target: 95%  Actual: 97% |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Full utilisation of landmark infrastructure *(continued).* | Neutron beam instruments: percentage utilisation  Target: 85%  Actual: 84% (b)  Accelerators: percentage of utilisation  Target: 65%  Actual: 78%  National deuteration facility percentage utilisation  Target: 90%  Actual: 100%  User satisfaction (Net Promoter Score) across all facilities  Target: 90%  Actual: 93% |
| Ensure the reliable and sustainable supply of nuclear medicines. | ANM (Mo-99): delivery in full and on time (c)  Target: 95% or greater  Actual: 95%  ANSTO Nuclear Medicine Production Facility: delivery in full and on time (c)  Target: 95% or greater  Actual: 94% (d)  NTD Silicon delivery in full and on time  Target: 95% or greater  Actual: 85.3% (d) |
| Deliver and translate research that has scientific and industrial impact. | Publications undertaken with national and international collaborators  Target: 95% or greater  Actual: 97%  Case studies demonstrating the impact of our research  Target: eight case studies for reporting period.  Actual: eight case studies for reporting period.  Total publications per calendar year (ANSTO only, ANSTO with national and/or international co-authors or both)  Target: 600 or greater  Actual: 610 |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Deliver and translate research that has scientific and industrial impact *(continued).* | External revenue from research and research services (excluding National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy, NCRIS Grants)  Target: $5.0m  Actual: $6.9m  New jobs created each year within the Innovation Precinct (e)  Target: 10  Actual: 355 |
| Ensure a highly reliable, safe and secure environment. | Improvement in safety culture  Target: increase in Opportunities for Improvement to Actual Incidents recorded  Actual: Target achieved  Improvement in site-wide safety  Target: year on year decrease in class 1, 2, and 3 incidents  Forecast actual: Target achieved  Class 1 – damage that permanently alters a person’s life.  Class 2 – damage that temporarily alters a person’s life.  Class 3 – inconveniences in person’s life or 105 days/shifts off work. |
| Providing expert advice and being a trusted advisor. | Australian Government Stakeholder satisfaction – Federal, State and Local Government  Target: 75%  Actual: 90.5%  Case studies to highlight and assess the impact of ANSTO’s engagement with Government-related stakeholders  Target: 4 or more cases studies per annum  Actual: Target achieved  Facilitation of Australian participation and leadership in International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and Regional Cooperative Agreement (RCA) programs  Target: Participation in 80% of RCA active projects  Actual: 98%  Target: leading at least 1 RCA project  Actual: Target achieved |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Providing expert advice and being a trusted advisor *(continued).* | Target: Participation in at least 10 IAEA coordinated research projects relevant to nuclear applications  Actual: 41 projects  Case studies to highlight and assess the impact of ANSTO engagement with international stakeholders  Target: at least 2 per annum  Actual: Target achieved |
| Share with the general public research outcomes enabled by ANSTO. | Target: at least 36 stories published on the ANSTO website per annum  Actual: 77 |
| Offer a range of resources for teachers and student to support the national science curriculum outcomes for years 3 to 12. | Target: Deliver at least six national programs per annum  Actual: Target achieved |
| Increase accessibility of STEM teacher training programs. | Target: Deliver teacher professional development days in all states and territories  Actual: Target achieved (f) |
| Conduct educational tours and science experiences at ANSTO’s Sydney and Melbourne campuses. | Target: At least 15,000 visitors per annum  Actual: 5,054 (g) |
| Leadership teams – representation. | Target:  Female: 40%  Male: 40%  Discretionary: 20%  Actual  Female: 37.5%  Male: 62.5% |
| ANSTO wide – representation. | Target:  Female: 40%  Male: 40%  Discretionary: 20%  Actual  Female: 31.7%  Male: 68.3% |
| Postgraduates supervised. | Target: 120  Actual: 164 |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year  2022-23 | Full utilisation of landmark infrastructure. | OPAL Research Reactor: days at power  Target: 290 days  Australian Synchrotron: percentage utilisation  Annual Target: 95%  Neutron beam instruments: percentage utilisation  Annual Target: 85%  Accelerators: percentage utilisation  Annual Target: 65%  National deuteration facility percentage utilisation  Annual Target: 90%  User satisfaction (Net Promoter Score) across all facilities:  Annual Target: 90% |
| Ensure the reliable and sustainable supply of nuclear medicines. | ANM (Mo-99): delivery in full and on time  Target: 95% or greater  ANSTO Nuclear Medicine Production Facility: delivery in full and on time  Target: 95% or greater  NTD Silicon delivery in full and on time  Target: 95% or greater |
| Deliver and translate research that has scientific and industrial impact. | Publications undertaken with national and international collaborators  Target: 95% or greater  Case studies demonstrating the impact of our research  Target: eight case studies for reporting period  Total publications (ANSTO only, ANSTO with national and/or international co-authors or both)  Target: 580-650 |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Budget Year  2022-23 | Deliver and translate research that has scientific and industrial impact *(continued)*. | External revenue from research and research services (excluding National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy, NCRIS Grants)  Target: $5.25m  New jobs supported each year within the Innovation Precinct (e)  Target: >360 |
| Ensure a highly reliable, safe and secure environment. | Improvement in safety culture  Target: increase in Opportunities for Improvement to Actual Incidents recorded  Improvement in site-wide safety  Target: zero class 1 incidents, year on year decrease in class 2 and 3 incidents |
| Providing expert advice and being a trusted advisor. | Australian Government Stakeholder satisfaction – Federal, State and Local Government  Target: 75%  Case studies to highlight and assess the impact of ANSTO’s engagement with Government-related stakeholders  Target: 4 or more cases studies per annum  Facilitation of Australian participation and leadership in International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and Regional Cooperative Agreement (RCA) programs  Target: Participation in 80% of RCA active projects  Target: leading at least 1 RCA project  Target: Participation in at least 10 IAEA projects relevant to nuclear applications. projects  Case studies to highlight and assess the impact of ANSTO engagement with international stakeholders  Target: at least 2 per annum |
| Share with the general public research outcomes enabled by ANSTO. | Target: at least 36 stories published on the ANSTO website per annum |
| Offer a range of resources for teachers and student to support the national science curriculum outcomes for years 3 to 12. | Target: Deliver at least six national programs per annum |
| Budget Year  2022-23 | Increase accessibility of STEM teacher training programs. | Target: Deliver teacher professional development days in all states and territories |
| Conduct educational tours and science experiences at ANSTO’s Sydney and Melbourne campuses. | Target: At least 15,000 visitors per annum |
| Leadership teams – representation. | Target:  Female: 40%  Male: 40%  Discretionary: 20% |
| ANSTO wide – representation. | Target:  Female: 40%  Male: 40%  Discretionary: 20% |
| Postgraduates supervised. | Target: 120 |
| Forward Estimates  2023-26 | Full utilisation of landmark infrastructure. | OPAL Research Reactor: days at power  2023-24 Target: 220 days (h)  2024-25 Target: 300 days (h)  2025-26 Target: 300 days  Australian Synchrotron: percentage utilisation  Annual Target: 95%  Neutron beam instruments: percentage utilisation  Annual Target: 85% |
| Accelerators: percentage utilisation  Annual Target: 65%  National deuteration facility percentage utilisation  Annual Target: 90%  User satisfaction (Net Promoter Score) across all facilities  Annual Target: 90% |
| Ensure the reliable and sustainable supply of nuclear medicines. | ANM (Mo-99): delivery in full and on time  Annual Target: 95% or greater  ANSTO Nuclear Medicine Production Facility: delivery in full and on time  Annual Target: 95% or greater  NTD Silicon delivery in full and on time  Target: 95% or greater |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Forward Estimates  2023-26 | Deliver and translate research that has scientific and industrial impact. | Publications undertaken with national and international collaborators  Annual Target: 95% or greater  Case studies demonstrating the impact of our research  Annual Target: eight case studies for reporting period  Total publications (ANSTO only, ANSTO with national and/or international co-authors or both)  Target: 580-650  External revenue from research and research services (excluding National Collaborative Research Infrastructure Strategy, NCRIS Grants).  2023-24 Target: $5.5m  2024-25 Target: $5.5m  2025-26 Target: $6m  New jobs supported each year within the Innovation Precinct (e)  2023-24 Target: >370  2024-25 Target: >380  2025-26 Target: >390 |
| Ensure a highly reliable, safe and secure environment. | Improvement in safety culture  Target: increase in Opportunities for Improvement to Actual Incidents recorded  Improvement in site-wide safety  Target: no class 1 incidents and year on year decrease in class 2 and 3 incidents |
| Providing expert advice and being a trusted advisor. | Australian Government Stakeholder satisfaction – Federal, State and Local Government  Target: 75%  Case studies to highlight and assess the impact of ANSTO’s engagement with Government-related stakeholders  Target: 4 or more cases studies per annum  Facilitation of Australian participation and leadership in International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and Regional Cooperative Agreement (RCA) programs  Target: Participation in 80% of RCA active projects |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Forward Estimates  2023-26 | Providing expert advice and being a trusted advisor *(continued)*. | Target: leading at least 1 RCA project  Target: Participation in at least 10 IAEA projects relevant to nuclear applications. Projects.  Case studies to highlight and assess the impact of ANSTO engagement with international stakeholders  Target: at least 2 per annum |
| Share with the general public research outcomes enabled by ANSTO. | Target: at least 36 stories published on the ANSTO website per annum |
| Offer a range of resources for teachers and student to support the national science curriculum outcomes for years 3 to 12. | Target: Deliver at least six national programs per annum |
| Increase accessibility of STEM teacher training programs. | Target: Deliver teacher professional development days in all states and territories |
| Conduct educational tours and science experiences at ANSTO’s Sydney and Melbourne campuses. | Target: At least 15,000 visitors per annum |
| Leadership teams – representation. | Leadership team representation  Target:  Female: 40%  Male: 40%  Discretionary: 20% |
| ANSTO wide – representation. | ANSTO wide representation  Target:  Female: 40%  Male: 40%  Discretionary: 20% |
| Postgraduates supervised. | Postgraduates supervised  2023-24 Target: 150  2024-25 Target: 160  2025-26 Target: 160 |
| Material changes to Program 1 resulting from 2022-23 October Budget Measures: Nil. | | |

1. Further details and a full list of ANSTO’s key activities and performance criteria can be found in ANSTO’s 2022-2026 Corporate Plan.
2. The target for ANSTO’s nuclear beam instruments was not achieved due to the impact of COVID-19, including restrictions to user access and travel, and unplanned outages due to aging equipment.
3. ANSTO has revised its performance criteria for nuclear medicine manufacturing away from theoretical patient doses to delivery in full and on time (DIFOT), an industry standard and customer-centric performance indicator of the overall supply performance of ANSTO Nuclear Medicine.
4. These targets were not achieved due to COVID-19 restrictions adversely affecting staffing and supply chain capacity.
5. This performance criterion has been reassessed and changed to report on ‘jobs supported’ (as opposed to ‘jobs created’), which is a more valid and reliable measure to assess the impact of the Innovation Precinct on industry. Jobs are measured by how many employees member businesses hire.
6. Training sessions were run on-line due to COVID-19.
7. Tours did not operate for five months due to COVID-19.
8. The decreased days at power in 2023-24 is due to an extended maintenance shutdown of the OPAL Reactor to replace the cold neutron source. Note the 2022-26 corporate plan has reversed the 2023-24 and 2024-25 OPAL planned days at power.

## **Section 3****: Budgeted financial statements**

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022­23 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

There are no material differences between the entity resourcing table and the financial statements.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

ANSTO’s budgeted financial statements are presented on a consolidated basis in accordance with AASB 10 (Consolidated Financial Statements). The consolidated financial statements incorporate the assets and liabilities and the results of all entities controlled by ANSTO as defined in AASB 10.

In accordance with whole-of-government reporting for public non-financial corporation (PNFC) entities, these financial statements do not include financials for ANSTO Nuclear Medicine Pty Ltd (ANM).

**Budgeted Departmental Income Statement**

The statement shows the estimated net cost of services for the organisation. Total expenses in 2022-23 are estimated at $425.7 million compared to the estimated actual for 2021‑22 of $439.8 million. Total revenue in 2022-23 is estimated to be $410.7 million (including appropriation) compared to the estimated actual of $605.2 million for 2021-22. Of the $194.5 million decrease, $164.1 million related to the revaluation of provisions.

**Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet**

This statement shows the estimated end of year financial position of ANSTO.

Financial assets decreased from $258.2 million in 2021-22 to $228.6 million in 2022-23. The ANSTO Nuclear Medicine project is reflected in other investments.

**Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows**

Budgeted cash flows, as reflected in the statement of cash flows, provides information on the extent and nature of cash flows by categorising them into expected cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities.

The movements in cash flow are consistent with movements in the Income Statement and the Balance Sheet.

### 3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 158,179 | 170,821 | 168,998 | 169,315 | 169,315 |
| Suppliers | 169,799 | 139,525 | 144,242 | 145,156 | 139,407 |
| Grants | 2,143 | 3,267 | 3,267 | 3,267 | 3,267 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 94,292 | 91,131 | 95,326 | 102,135 | 115,597 |
| Finance costs | 11,999 | 20,981 | 20,981 | 20,981 | 20,981 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 3,392 | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenses | 21 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expense** | **439,825** | **425,725** | **432,814** | **440,854** | **448,567** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of service | 92,357 | 88,459 | 54,671 | 92,602 | 92,592 |
| Interest | 1,279 | 930 | 1,303 | 1,303 | 1,303 |
| Rental income | 8,741 | 7,195 | 7,195 | 7,195 | 7,195 |
| Royalties | 2,567 | 4,069 | 4,069 | 4,069 | 4,069 |
| Grants | 39,281 | 18,687 | 11,262 | 11,355 | 11,355 |
| Other | 9,907 | 2,356 | 2,716 | 2,623 | 2,623 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **154,132** | **121,696** | **81,216** | **119,147** | **119,137** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of assets | 130 | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation of provisions | 164,089 | - | - | - | - |
| Other | 7,377 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **171,596** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **325,728** | **121,696** | **81,216** | **119,147** | **119,137** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by services** | **(114,097)** | **(304,029)** | **(351,598)** | **(321,707)** | **(329,430)** |
| Revenue from Government | 279,506 | 289,027 | 300,637 | 283,096 | 291,495 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **165,409** | **(15,002)** | **(50,961)** | **(38,611)** | **(37,935)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation surplus | (22,554) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **(22,554)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **142,855** | **(15,002)** | **(50,961)** | **(38,611)** | **(37,935)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **attributable to the Australian**  **Government** | **142,855** | **(15,002)** | **(50,961)** | **(38,611)** | **(37,935)** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements** | | | | | |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **- as per statement of**  **Comprehensive Income** | **(142,855)** | **15,002** | **50,961** | **38,611** | **37,935** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation  expenses for ROU assets (a) | 150 | 147 | 149 | 151 | 28 |
| less: lease principal repayments (a) | 206 | 126 | 128 | 121 | 121 |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(142,911)** | **15,023** | **50,982** | **38,641** | **37,842** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Applies leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 41,076 | 41,208 | 45,898 | 45,898 | 45,898 |
| Trade and other receivables | 31,373 | 31,265 | 44,775 | 44,775 | 44,775 |
| Other investments | 185,000 | 155,424 | 119,295 | 59,910 | 63,777 |
| Other financial assets | 704 | 704 | 704 | 704 | 704 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***258,153*** | ***228,601*** | ***210,672*** | ***151,287*** | ***155,154*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 333,203 | 383,424 | 430,676 | 451,440 | 452,518 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 871,684 | 912,176 | 924,799 | 893,967 | 875,221 |
| Intangibles | 76,547 | 72,065 | 72,286 | 74,908 | 77,679 |
| Inventories | 41,910 | 41,910 | 41,910 | 41,910 | 41,910 |
| Tax assets | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 | 1,466 |
| Other non-financial assets | 21,329 | 21,329 | 21,329 | 21,329 | 21,329 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***1,346,139*** | ***1,432,370*** | ***1,492,466*** | ***1,485,020*** | ***1,470,123*** |
| **Total assets** | **1,604,292** | **1,660,971** | **1,703,138** | **1,636,307** | **1,625,277** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 26,676 | 26,655 | 26,634 | 26,604 | 26,697 |
| Other payables | 24,832 | 24,832 | 24,832 | 24,832 | 24,832 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***51,508*** | ***51,487*** | ***51,466*** | ***51,436*** | ***51,529*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 385 | 396 | 407 | 286 | 165 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***385*** | ***396*** | ***407*** | ***286*** | ***165*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 58,533 | 58,533 | 58,533 | 58,533 | 58,533 |
| Other provisions | 618,911 | 644,858 | 689,195 | 640,737 | 653,004 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***677,444*** | ***703,391*** | ***747,728*** | ***699,270*** | ***711,537*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **729,337** | **755,274** | **799,601** | **750,992** | **763,231** |
| **Net assets** | **874,955** | **905,697** | **903,537** | **885,315** | **862,046** |
| **EQUITY\*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 971,521 | 1,017,265 | 1,066,066 | 1,086,455 | 1,101,121 |
| Reserves | 490,235 | 490,235 | 490,235 | 490,235 | 490,235 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated  deficit) | (586,801) | (601,803) | (652,764) | (691,375) | (729,310) |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***874,955*** | ***905,697*** | ***903,537*** | ***885,315*** | ***862,046*** |
| **Total equity** | **874,955** | **905,697** | **903,537** | **885,315** | **862,046** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

\*Equity is the residual interest in assets after deduction of liabilities.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity – summary of movement (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained  earnings  $'000 | Asset  revaluation  reserve  $'000 | Other  reserves  $'000 | Contributed  equity/  capital  $'000 | Total  equity  $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | (586,801) | 480,852 | 9,383 | 971,521 | 874,955 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***(586,801)*** | ***480,852*** | ***9,383*** | ***971,521*** | ***874,955*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (15,002) | - | - | - | (15,002) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(15,002)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(15,002)*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian  Government | (15,002) | - | - | - | (15,002) |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - appropriation | - | - | - | 45,744 | 45,744 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***45,744*** | ***45,744*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at**  **30 June 2023** | **(601,803)** | **480,852** | **9,383** | **1,017,265** | **905,697** |
| **Closing balance attributable to**  **the Australian Government** | **(601,803)** | **480,852** | **9,383** | **1,017,265** | **905,697** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 288,290 | 299,424 | 311,358 | 293,817 | 302,216 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | 97,536 | 96,099 | 61,866 | 99,797 | 99,787 |
| Interest | 1,037 | 930 | 1,303 | 1,303 | 1,303 |
| Other | 19,259 | 14,270 | 7,326 | 7,326 | 7,326 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***406,122*** | ***410,723*** | ***381,853*** | ***402,243*** | ***410,632*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 154,265 | 170,821 | 168,998 | 169,315 | 169,315 |
| Suppliers | 142,220 | 139,546 | 144,263 | 145,186 | 139,314 |
| Borrowing costs | 10 | - | - | - | - |
| Net GST paid | 280 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 33 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Other | 12,124 | 7,335 | 7,336 | 7,336 | 3,267 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***308,932*** | ***317,715*** | ***320,610*** | ***321,850*** | ***311,909*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **operating activities** | **97,190** | **93,008** | **61,243** | **80,393** | **98,723** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from advances and loans | - | 108 | - | - | - |
| Proceeds from sales of property,  plant and equipment | 330 | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds from sales of financial  instruments | 296,360 | 436,343 | 423,453 | 430,000 | 450,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***296,690*** | ***436,451*** | ***423,453*** | ***430,000*** | ***450,000*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advances and loans made | 2,905 | - | 13,510 | - | - |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment and intangibles | 143,033 | 168,178 | 127,845 | 160,046 | 109,401 |
| Purchase of financial instruments | 290,000 | 406,767 | 387,324 | 370,615 | 453,867 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***435,938*** | ***574,945*** | ***528,679*** | ***530,661*** | ***563,268*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **investing activities** | **(139,248)** | **(138,494)** | **(105,226)** | **(100,661)** | **(113,268)** |

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June) (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 50,187 | 45,744 | 48,801 | 20,389 | 14,666 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***50,187*** | ***45,744*** | ***48,801*** | ***20,389*** | ***14,666*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 206 | 126 | 128 | 121 | 121 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***206*** | ***126*** | ***128*** | ***121*** | ***121*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **financing activities** | **49,981** | **45,618** | **48,673** | **20,268** | **14,545** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash**  **held** | **7,923** | **132** | **4,690** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 33,153 | 41,076 | 41,208 | 45,898 | 45,898 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at**  **the end of the reporting period** | **41,076** | **41,208** | **45,898** | **45,898** | **45,898** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 50,187 | 45,744 | 48,801 | 20,389 | 14,666 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **50,187** | **45,744** | **48,801** | **20,389** | **14,666** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Purchase of non-financial assets* | *(50,187)* | *(45,744)* | *(48,801)* | *(20,389)* | *(14,666)* |
| ***Total items*** | ***(50,187)*** | ***(45,744)*** | ***(48,801)*** | ***(20,389)*** | ***(14,666)*** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL**  **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations (a) | (50,187) | (45,744) | (48,801) | (20,389) | (14,666) |
| Funded internally from departmental  resources (b) | (86,399) | (131,481) | (108,014) | (74,300) | (86,034) |
| **TOTAL** | **(136,586)** | **(177,225)** | **(156,815)** | **(94,689)** | **(100,700)** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED**  **TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET**  **MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | (136,586) | (177,225) | (155,283) | (94,689) | (100,700) |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **(136,586)** | **(177,225)** | **(155,283)** | **(94,689)** | **(100,700)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes the following s74 external receipts:

* sponsorship, subsidy, gifts or similar contribution;
* own-source revenue;
* internally developed assets; and
* proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Land  $'000 | Buildings  $'000 | Other  property,  plant and  equipment  $'000 | Computer  software and  intangibles  $'000 | Total  $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 201,500 | 233,643 | 1,084,854 | 172,131 | 1,692,128 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 798 | - | - | 798 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | - | (102,286) | (213,170) | (95,584) | (411,040) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment - ROU assets | - | (452) | - | - | (452) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **201,500** | **131,703** | **871,684** | **76,547** | **1,281,434** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new**  **or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity (a) | - | 59,169 | 116,056 | 2,000 | 177,225 |
| By purchase - appropriation equity -  ROU assets | - | 137 | - | - | 137 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **59,306** | **116,056** | **2,000** | **177,362** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (8,938) | (75,564) | (6,482) | (90,984) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on  ROU assets | - | (147) | - | - | (147) |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(9,085)** | **(75,564)** | **(6,482)** | **(91,131)** |
| **As at 30 June 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 201,500 | 292,812 | 1,200,910 | 174,131 | 1,869,353 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 935 | - | - | 935 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | - | (111,224) | (288,734) | (102,066) | (502,024) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment - ROU assets | - | (599) | - | - | (599) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **201,500** | **181,924** | **912,176** | **72,065** | **1,367,665** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. 'Appropriation equity' refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022­23.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

ANSTO has no budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government; therefore Table 3.7 is not presented.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

ANSTO has no budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government; therefore Table 3.8 is not presented.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

ANSTO has no budgeted administered cash flows; therefore Table 3.9 is not presented.

Table 3.10: Schedule of administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

ANSTO has no administered capital budget; therefore Table 3.10 is not presented.

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

ANSTO has no administered asset movements; therefore Table 3.11 is not presented.

Department o

Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation

Entity resources and planned performance

Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation

Section 1: Entity overview and resources 107

1.1 Strategic direction statement 107

1.2 Entity resource statement 109

1.3 Budget measures 110

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 111

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 112

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 119

3.1 Budgeted financial statements 119

# Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation

## **Section 1****: Entity overview and resources**

### 1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO) is a Corporate Commonwealth entity within the Industry, Science and Resources Portfolio. The organisation’s primary functions are set out in the *Science and Industry Research Act 1949*.

Consistent with its legislation, CSIRO aims to deliver scientific and innovative solutions for Australian industry, society and the environment to contribute to national benefit, knowledge and capabilities.

In pursuing this outcome, CSIRO embraces its distinct role as the national science agency. This includes delivering large-scale, mission directed, multi-disciplinary science and technology solutions, while also managing essential national research infrastructure and providing trusted advice to government and industry on challenges of national significance.

CSIRO’s research programs and commercial services are key mechanisms for delivering excellent science and achieving outcomes aligned with the Australian Government’s national science and technology priorities. CSIRO does this by working with government, industry, universities and others in the innovation system, to support existing industries to grow and to create new ones.

The capacity to deliver impact is underpinned by investing in and connecting to capabilities that build strength in areas of national need, ensuring Australia has the knowledge, skills and infrastructure required to respond to national and international challenges.

Fundamental to CSIRO’s impact are the following:

* Through leading science and technology, collaborative relationships and differentiated capability we encourage the translation of Australia’s world-class scientific research to deliver impactful solutions at scale.
* Maximising use of national research facilities and collections by Australian and international researchers, as well as by encouraging industry access to relevant research facilities and maintaining collections of national importance.
* Stimulating innovation for Australian industry, academia and government through investments that create new ventures and other outcomes by developing strategic R&D partnerships, STEM capability and delivering excellent customer experiences.
* Establishing a missions program with large-scale research initiatives bringing networks of partners and collaborators together with science and infrastructure for deeper, impactful relationships to solve national challenges and build resilience for the future.
* Establishing stronger connections with top global research and technology peers.
* Providing the Australian Government with independent scientific and technical advice as required, and informing the policy making process to assist the Government to decide how to best meet the challenges Australia faces.
* Delivering the CSIRO Innovation Fund to commercialise breakthroughs from CSIRO, universities and publicly funded research for the national interest, by investing in start-up and spin-off companies, existing small and medium enterprises engaged in translation of research, and company formation opportunities.
* Maintaining science excellence in CSIRO research to deliver future impact.
* Promoting careers in science, investing in research training, and improving STEM education, to encourage career opportunities and research endeavours to support school students and teachers to understand how STEM is applied in the real world.

**1.2 Entity resource statement**

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity’s operations) classification.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: CSIRO resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022­23 as at October Budget 2022

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | *2021­22 Estimated actual*  *$'000* | 2022­23 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | *496,423* | 642,276 |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | *949,037* | 991,134 |
| Annual appropriations - other services (b) |  |  |
| Equity injection | *4,000* | 85,528 |
| Total annual appropriations (c) | *953,037* | *1,076,662* |
| **Total funds from Government** | ***953,037*** | **1,076,662** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | *2,576* | 2,255 |
| Royalties | *49,674* | 44,635 |
| Sale of goods and services | *453,730* | 422,928 |
| Rental income | *6,850* | 5,298 |
| Proceeds from asset sales | *2,258* | 70,347 |
| Other | *22,763* | 108,801 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | ***537,851*** | **654,264** |
| **Total net resourcing for CSIRO** | ***1,987,311*** | **2,373,202** |
|  |  |  |
|  | *2021-22* | 2022-23 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | *5,001* | 5,449 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement. Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022-23 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2022-23.
2. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022-23 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2022-23.
3. CSIRO is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Industry, Science and Resources and are then paid to CSIRO and are considered departmental for all purposes.

### 1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to CSIRO are detailed in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: CSIRO 2022­23 October Budget measures  
Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022­23 March Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021­22  $'000 | 2022­23  $'000 | 2023­24  $'000 | 2024­25  $'000 | 2025­26  $'000 |
| **Payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Government Spending Audit - Foreign Affairs and Trade - efficiencies (a) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (2,126) | (828) | (6,648) | (1,158) |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(2,126)** | **(828)** | **(6,648)** | **(1,158)** |
| Responsible Investment to Grow our Regions (b)(c) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | 15,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **15,000** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses (d) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (5,851) | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(5,851)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Supporting Australia's Resources | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (2,011) | (364) | (864) | 2,143 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(2,011)** | **(364)** | **(864)** | **2,143** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | 5,012 | (1,192) | (7,512) | 985 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **5,012** | **(1,192)** | **(7,512)** | **985** |

Prepared on a Government Financial Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. The lead entity for this measure is the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under the Foreign Affairs and Trade portfolio.
2. The lead entity for this measure is the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under the Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts portfolio
3. Includes $12.0 million in capital funding in 2022-23.
4. The measure 'Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses' is part of a Cross Portfolio measure. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under Cross Portfolio.

## **Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance**

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in annual reports - to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.

The most recent corporate plan for CSIRO can be found at:

<https://www.csiro.au/en/About/Strategy-structure/Corporate-plan>

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:

[https://www.csiro.au/en/about/Corporate-governance/Ensuring-our-impact/Auditing-our-impact](https://www.csiro.au/en/About/Our-impact/Reporting-our-impact)

### 2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Innovative scientific and technology solutions to national challenges and opportunities to benefit industry, the environment and the community, through scientific research and capability development, services and advice |

#### Linked programs

|  |
| --- |
| **Department of Industry, Science and Resources** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 - Investing in science, technology and commercialisation * Program 1.2 - Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Department of Industry, Science and Resources contributes to Outcome 1 through its policies and programs supporting science, research and commercialisation, through the operation of the Australian Space Agency, the Office of the Chief Scientist and the Office of Industry Innovation and Science Australia. |
| **Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water** |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 - Reducing Australia’s greenhouse gas emissions * Program 1.2 - Developing clean energy technology * Program 2.1 - Sustainable Management of Natural Resources and the Environment * Program 2.2 - Environmental Information and Research * Program 3.1 - Antarctica: Science, Policy and Presence |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water contributes to Outcome 1 through its policies and programs, and the provision of funding, to support science and research in the areas of marine science, greenhouse gas emission reductions, climate science research and clean energy technology, ecology, ecotoxicology, hydrology, hydrogeology, informatics and risk analysis. |
| **Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry** |
| **Program**   * Program 2.2 - Plant and Animal Health |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs  The Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry contributes to Outcome 1 through its contributions to the operating costs of the Australian Centre for Disease Preparedness (formerly the Australian Animal Health Laboratory). |
| **Department of Education** |
| **Program**   * Program 2.6 - Research Capacity |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Department of Education contributes to Outcome 1 through its policies and programs to invest in Australia’s innovation and research capacity, including through the development of Research Infrastructure Investment Plans and National Research Infrastructure Roadmaps. The Department of Education also contributes to Outcome 1 through its education policies and procedures including those to increase the commercialisation of Australian university research outcomes through the Australia’s Economic Accelerator program, the Trailblazer Universities program and Industry PhD programs. |
| **Bureau of Meteorology** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 - Bureau of Meteorology |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  The Bureau of Meteorology contributes to Outcome 1 as a Hub partner, and co-research organisation, for the Climate Systems Hub to which CSIRO is the host organisation, and as a partner in the Australian Climate Service to deliver world-leading climate and natural disaster science, information and expertise. |
| **Geoscience Australia** |
| **Program**   * Program 1 – Geoscientific and Spatial Information Services |
| Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program  Geoscience Australia contributes to Outcome 1 as a partner in earth observation, marine and geological sciences. |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much CSIRO intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1:** Innovative scientific and technology solutions to national challenges and opportunities to benefit industry, the environment and the community, through scientific research and capability development, services and advice | | | | | |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **Program 1: Science and Industrial Research and Infrastructure** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 949,037 | 991,134 | 1,005,563 | 919,405 | 931,573 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the budget year (a) | 40,667 | 39,979 | 40,797 | 39,402 | 37,294 |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 386,359 | 512,145 | 551,104 | 585,410 | 592,315 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1** | **1,376,063** | **1,543,258** | **1,597,464** | **1,544,217** | **1,561,182** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 949,037 | 991,134 | 1,005,563 | 919,405 | 931,573 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the budget year (a) | 40,667 | 39,979 | 40,797 | 39,402 | 37,294 |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 386,359 | 512,145 | 551,104 | 585,410 | 592,315 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **1,376,063** | **1,543,258** | **1,597,464** | **1,544,217** | **1,561,182** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 2021­22 | 2022­23 |  |  |  |
|  | 5,001 | 5,449 |  |  |  |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year consists of approved operating losses.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

**Table 2.1.2: Program components for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 1.1: Scientific and Industrial Research and Infrastructure** | | | | | |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| *Program 1: Science and Industrial Research and Infrastructure* | | | | | |
| Annual departmental expenses: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Research - Science | 791,538 | 824,475 | 841,919 | 759,347 | 786,967 |
| Research - National Facilities and  Collections | 157,499 | 166,659 | 163,634 | 160,058 | 144,606 |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 386,359 | 512,145 | 551,104 | 585,410 | 592,315 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the Budget year (a) | 40,667 | 39,979 | 40,797 | 39,402 | 37,294 |
| **Total program expenses** | **1,376,063** | **1,543,258** | **1,597,464** | **1,544,217** | **1,561,182** |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year consists of approved operating losses.

Table 2.1.3: Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.3 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2022-23 October Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1 – Innovative scientific and technology solutions to address national challenges and opportunities to benefit industry, the environment and the community, through scientific research and capability development, services and advice** | | |
| **Program 1- Scientific and Industrial Research and Infrastructure**  This program contributes to the outcome by providing scientific solutions, access to world-class research facilities and collections, and technical and advisory services to industry and government focusing on identifying pathways for adoption and delivery of impacts.  Research programs conduct scientific research aligned to solving the greatest challenges through innovative science and technology, and encourage or facilitate the application and utilisation of results generated from collaborative solutions. The approach is driven by establishing collaborations and multidisciplinary research partnerships (with public and private sector organisations, other publicly funded research agencies, universities and schools) to integrate the best solution for the public. Underpinned by science excellence and world-class talent, research programs also invest in frontier and cross-cutting science that reinvents and creates new industries for Australia, accelerating the scale and pace of adoption, while also building the next generation of talent.  CSIRO hosts national research facilities and collections on behalf of the scientific community to assist with the delivery of research. This research infrastructure is available for use by the Australian and international research communities and are accessible to industry.  Technical, educational and advisory services are also provided to industry, government and the community, which builds and supports capacity to adopt research and innovations, as well as STEM education and training across the national system. In addition, strategic investments are made in scientific research that addresses issues of national priority for Australia through a variety of mechanisms, such as the Science and Industry Endowment Fund (SIEF - established by Commonwealth legislation, the *Science and Industry Endowment Act 1926*), for the purpose of funding research activities, commercialisation of technologies and assistance to industry through research collaboration and capacity building. | | |
| **Key Activities** | CSIRO delivers Program 1 by:   * Providing advice and solutions that inform and protect society and the environment, help industry competitiveness, and improve the quality of goods and services for industry and consumers. * Providing products, and technical and advisory services to industry and government. * Managing and operating the national facilities including the Australian Centre for Disease Preparedness, Australia Telescope National Facility, Marine National Facility and Pawsey Supercomputing Centre. * Managing and operating the Australian national research collections including the Australian National Fish Collection, Australian National Insect Collection, Australian National Herbarium, Australian National Wildlife Collection, National Tree Seed Collection, National Algae Culture Collection, and the Atlas of Living Australia, the portal to the collections, providing free online access. * Ensuring access, both nationally and internationally, to the national facilities and collections for the research community. * Collaborating with businesses (including large corporations and small and medium enterprises), public sector organisations (Federal, State and Local) and other publicly funded research agencies (PFRAs), universities, Cooperative Research Centres and Research Development Corporations. * Investing in proposals from universities, PFRAs and their partners to bring forward the commercialisation of research-based solutions aligned with the Government’s Science and Research Priorities. * Administering the Innovation Fund to support start-up businesses and a culture of innovation and entrepreneurship in Australia. * Education and outreach activities to develop increased knowledge of science and its applications for students, teachers and the Australian community. * Investing in science that contributes to Australia’s sustainable future, progresses experimental research and technology development, supports substantial scale research activities in the field of information and communications technology, and programs that attract students into STEM at school, and higher and vocational education. * Investing SIEF funds in programs aligned with published strategic objectives that address national challenges and contribute to Australia’s sustainable future. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior year  2021-22 | Demonstrated value of benefits underpinned by an increasing annual portfolio of externally validated impact case studies capturing triple bottom line impacts | * Case studies - Achieved: 25 case studies were completed * Return on investment – Achieved: The report this year estimated an 8.4:1 return on investment, indicating that for every $1 invested in CSIRO, at least $8.40 in value is returned to the Australian people. The 2022 portfolio benefit-cost ratio (BCR) of 8.4 is higher than the 7.6 BCR reported in the 2020 value report. |
| Use of the national facilities and collections as measured through: successful astronomical observations, supercomputer core-hour use, outward loans of collections, and successful marine research days delivered. | * Astronomical observations - Not achieved: 68% (2% off target) * Pawsey supercomputer – Achieved: 94.4% (4.4% exceeded target) * Collections – Achieved: 70% (met target) * Marine National Facilities – Not achieved: 80% (10% off target) |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year  2022-23 | Demonstrated uptake and adoption through:   * Total annual IP revenue * Value of CSIRO’s equity holdings   Impact by alignment, design, and scale through:   * Externally validated assessments of triple bottom line impacts from a cross-section of the science areas reported annually * Benefit cost ratio * CSIRO’s investment in Missions | * IP revenue: ≥$39m * Equity holdings: $150m * Minimum of 20 externally validated case studies * At least $1.5b worth of net present value delivered per annum * Investment in Missions: $140m |
| Budget Year  2022-23 | Use of the national facilities and collections as measured through: successful astronomical observations, supercomputer core-hour use, outward loans of collections, and successful marine research days delivered. | * Minimum of 70% successful astronomical observations. * 90% core hours on Pawsey supercomputer facility. * 70% outward loans of collections (averaged over 5 years). * Minimum of 90% successful research days delivered on Marine National Facilities. |
| Forward Estimate  2023-24 | Demonstrated uptake and adoption through:   * Total annual IP revenue * Value of CSIRO’s equity holdings   Impact by alignment, design, and scale through:   * Externally validated assessments of triple bottom line impacts from a cross-section of the science areas reported annually * Benefit cost ratio * CSIRO’s investment in Missions | * IP revenue: ≥$40m * Equity holdings: $200m * Minimum of 20 externally validated case studies. * Investment in Missions: $180m |
| Use of the national facilities and collections as measured through: successful astronomical observations, supercomputer core-hour use, outward loans of collections, and successful marine research days delivered | * Minimum of 70% successful astronomical observations. * 90% core hours on Pawsey supercomputer facility. * 70% outward loans of collections (averaged over 5 years). * Minimum of 90% successful research days delivered on Marine National Facilities. |
| Forward Estimates  2024-26 | Demonstrated uptake and adoption through:   * Total annual IP revenue * Value of CSIRO’s equity holdings   Impact by alignment, design, and scale through:   * Externally validated assessments of triple bottom line impacts from a cross-section of the science areas reported annually * Benefit cost ratio * CSIRO’s investment in Missions | * IP revenue: ≥$42m * Equity holdings: $220m * Minimum of 20 externally validated case studies * At least $2b worth of net present value delivered per annum * Investment in Missions: $230m (then maintain or increase) |
| Use of the national facilities and collections as measured through: successful astronomical observations, supercomputer core-hour use, outward loans of collections, and successful marine research days delivered | * Minimum of 70% successful astronomical observations. * 90% core hours on Pawsey supercomputer facility. * 70% outward loans of collections (averaged over 5 years). * Minimum of 90% successful research days delivered on Marine National Facilities |
| Material changes to Program 1 resulting from 2022-23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |

## **Section 3****: Budgeted financial statements**

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022­23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

The entity resource statement is prepared on a cash basis and provides a view of cash/appropriations resources available to CSIRO, whilst the financial statements are prepared on an accrual basis.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

The budgeted consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the CSIRO and its subsidiaries. CSIRO has several subsidiaries, including the Science and Industry Endowment Fund (SIEF), the CSIRO Chile Research Fundación (Fundación), National ICT Australia (NICTA), the Innovation Fund entities and the US Office entities.

**Budgeted Departmental Income Statement**

The revenue from Government estimate for 2022-23 is $991.1 million. This is a decrease from the $991.3 million reported in the 2022-23 March Budget.

CSIRO is expecting an operating surplus in 2022-23, 2024-25 and 2025-26 predominantly due to revenue funding for the purchase of non-financial assets. CSIRO is expecting an operating loss in 2023-24 due to the distribution of funds by the Science and Industry Endowment Fund and unfunded depreciation expenses relating to assets for which capital was previously provided by the Government.

**Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet**

Other investments are estimated to increase in 2022-23 and the forward estimates as a result of the Expand the CSIRO Innovation Fund Main Sequence Ventures measure in the 2022-23 March Budget.

Land and buildings are estimated to decrease in 2023-24 and 2025-26 due to planned site divestment in line with the CSIRO 2019-29 Property Strategy and leased assets depreciating at a higher rate as the leases near their close.

Property, plant and equipment assets are estimated to increase in 2022-23 from 2021-22 due to an increase in budgeted asset transfers.

**Departmental Capital Budget Statement**

The budgeted internally funded capital expenditure relates to construction of new, and refurbishment of existing, buildings and purchase of plant and equipment, including scientific equipment and information technology related assets.

The total capital budget estimate for 2022-23 is $279.5 million, an increase from the $180.6 million reported in the 2022-23 March Budget. The movement is mainly due to moving unspent funds into 2022-23 from 2021-22 and an increase in estimated income (including external revenue and gains) for the purchase of assets.

### 3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 754,805 | 863,327 | 874,408 | 874,744 | 874,898 |
| Suppliers | 436,752 | 503,048 | 547,253 | 495,230 | 512,568 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 173,984 | 176,030 | 175,232 | 173,775 | 173,346 |
| Finance costs | 1,491 | 853 | 571 | 468 | 370 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | (1,487) | - | - | - | - |
| Losses from asset sales | 10,518 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **1,376,063** | **1,543,258** | **1,597,464** | **1,544,217** | **1,561,182** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | 417,255 | 449,948 | 477,864 | 498,326 | 496,816 |
| Interest | 3,425 | 2,196 | 2,686 | 4,711 | 7,526 |
| Rental income | 6,850 | 5,298 | 8,521 | 7,984 | 7,984 |
| Royalties and licence fees | 49,674 | 44,635 | 47,860 | 50,260 | 50,260 |
| Other revenue | 20,988 | 108,801 | 39,868 | 127,229 | 38,329 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **498,192** | **610,878** | **576,799** | **688,510** | **600,915** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gain/(loss) on foreign exchange | 292 | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of assets | 814 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 10,500 | 38,500 |
| Other | 53,647 | 39,874 | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **54,753** | **50,374** | **10,500** | **10,500** | **38,500** |
| **Total own-source income** | **552,945** | **661,252** | **587,299** | **699,010** | **639,415** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by**  **services** | **(823,118)** | **(882,006)** | **(1,010,165)** | **(845,207)** | **(921,767)** |
| Revenue from Government | 949,037 | 991,134 | 1,005,563 | 919,405 | 931,573 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to**  **the Australian Government** | **125,919** | **109,128** | **(4,602)** | **74,198** | **9,806** |
| **Total comprehensive income/**  **(loss) attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **125,919** | **109,128** | **(4,602)** | **74,198** | **9,806** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements** | | |  |  |  |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **- as per statement of**  **Comprehensive Income** | **125,919** | **109,128** | **(4,602)** | **74,198** | **9,806** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation  expenses on ROU assets (a) | 30,175 | 15,840 | 15,604 | 14,803 | 15,129 |
| less: lease principal repayments (a) | 17,363 | 18,584 | 14,088 | 14,342 | 12,901 |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/(Deficit)** | **138,731** | **106,384** | **(3,086)** | **74,659** | **12,034** |

1. Applies leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and equivalents | 642,276 | 659,801 | 655,170 | 610,662 | 776,319 |
| Trade and other receivables | 104,092 | 104,053 | 104,063 | 104,063 | 104,063 |
| Other investments | 283,153 | 328,153 | 373,153 | 418,153 | 436,153 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***1,029,521*** | ***1,092,007*** | ***1,132,386*** | ***1,132,878*** | ***1,316,535*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 1,540,912 | 1,568,246 | 1,540,468 | 1,560,627 | 1,402,469 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 563,542 | 661,468 | 678,476 | 767,365 | 760,203 |
| Heritage and cultural assets | 9,952 | 9,952 | 9,952 | 9,952 | 9,952 |
| Investment property | 50,748 | 50,748 | 50,748 | 50,748 | 50,748 |
| Intangibles | 18,502 | 19,176 | 19,850 | 20,524 | 21,210 |
| Inventories | 1,290 | 1,290 | 1,290 | 1,290 | 1,290 |
| Other non-financial assets | 11,886 | 11,886 | 11,886 | 11,886 | 11,886 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***2,196,832*** | ***2,322,766*** | ***2,312,670*** | ***2,422,392*** | ***2,257,758*** |
| Assets held for sale | 40,530 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total assets** | **3,266,883** | **3,414,773** | **3,445,056** | **3,555,270** | **3,574,293** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 310,897 | 283,855 | 283,855 | 283,855 | 283,855 |
| Other payables | 18,357 | 18,357 | 18,357 | 18,357 | 18,357 |
| Deposits | 19,419 | 19,419 | 19,419 | 19,419 | 19,419 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***348,673*** | ***321,631*** | ***321,631*** | ***321,631*** | ***321,631*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease liabilities | 63,652 | 46,928 | 33,713 | 20,673 | 11,890 |
| ***Total Interest bearing***  ***liabilities*** | ***63,652*** | ***46,928*** | ***33,713*** | ***20,673*** | ***11,890*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 226,452 | 226,452 | 226,452 | 226,452 | 226,452 |
| Other provisions | 65,366 | 62,366 | 59,366 | 56,366 | 53,366 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***291,818*** | ***288,818*** | ***285,818*** | ***282,818*** | ***279,818*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **704,143** | **657,377** | **641,162** | **625,122** | **613,339** |
| **Net assets** | **2,562,740** | **2,757,396** | **2,803,894** | **2,930,148** | **2,960,954** |
| **EQUITY\*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity equity** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 331,384 | 416,912 | 468,012 | 520,068 | 541,068 |
| Reserves | 1,595,206 | 1,595,206 | 1,595,206 | 1,595,206 | 1,595,206 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated  deficit) | 636,150 | 745,278 | 740,676 | 814,874 | 824,680 |
| **Total parent entity equity**  **interest** | ***2,562,740*** | ***2,757,396*** | ***2,803,894*** | ***2,930,148*** | ***2,960,954*** |
| **Total equity** | **2,562,740** | **2,757,396** | **2,803,894** | **2,930,148** | **2,960,954** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

\*Equity is the residual interest in assets after deduction of liabilities.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity – summary of movement (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained  earnings  $'000 | Asset  revaluation  reserve  $'000 | Other  reserves  $'000 | Contributed  equity/  capital  $'000 | Total  equity  $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | 636,150 | 1,595,506 | (300) | 331,384 | 2,562,740 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***636,150*** | ***1,595,506*** | ***(300)*** | ***331,384*** | ***2,562,740*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | 109,128 | - | - | - | 109,128 |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***109,128*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***109,128*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian  Government | 109,128 | - | - | - | 109,128 |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |  |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - appropriation | - | - | - | 85,528 | 85,528 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with***  ***owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***85,528*** | ***85,528*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023** | **745,278** | **1,595,506** | **(300)** | **416,912** | **2,757,396** |
| **Closing balance attributable**  **to the Australian**  **Government** | **745,278** | **1,595,506** | **(300)** | **416,912** | **2,757,396** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 949,037 | 991,134 | 1,005,563 | 919,405 | 931,573 |
| Sale of goods and  rendering of services | 595,607 | 649,559 | 635,249 | 755,929 | 670,888 |
| Interest | 2,576 | 2,255 | 2,686 | 4,711 | 7,526 |
| Net GST received | 13,202 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***1,560,422*** | ***1,642,948*** | ***1,643,498*** | ***1,680,045*** | ***1,609,987*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 790,565 | 863,327 | 874,408 | 874,744 | 874,898 |
| Suppliers | 461,813 | 556,867 | 605,143 | 548,008 | 566,859 |
| Finance costs | 110 | - | - | - | - |
| Net GST paid | - | 17,120 | 6,256 | 22,352 | 26,208 |
| Interest payments on lease  liabilities | 1,381 | 853 | 571 | 468 | 370 |
| Other | 2,381 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,256,250*** | ***1,438,167*** | ***1,486,378*** | ***1,445,572*** | ***1,468,335*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **operating activities** | **304,172** | **204,781** | **157,120** | **234,473** | **141,652** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of  property, plant and equipment | 1,364 | 70,347 | 37,500 | 37,500 | 181,600 |
| Proceeds from sales of  financial instruments | 814 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***2,178*** | ***70,347*** | ***37,500*** | ***37,500*** | ***181,600*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant  and equipment and intangibles | 130,370 | 279,547 | 191,263 | 309,195 | 147,694 |
| Purchase of financial  instruments | 16,724 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 45,000 | 18,000 |
| Investments | 40 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***147,134*** | ***324,547*** | ***236,263*** | ***354,195*** | ***165,694*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **investing activities** | **(144,956)** | **(254,200)** | **(198,763)** | **(316,695)** | **15,906** |

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June) (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 4,000 | 85,528 | 51,100 | 52,056 | 21,000 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***4,000*** | ***85,528*** | ***51,100*** | ***52,056*** | ***21,000*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease  liabilities | 17,363 | 18,584 | 14,088 | 14,342 | 12,901 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***17,363*** | ***18,584*** | ***14,088*** | ***14,342*** | ***12,901*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **financing activities** | **(13,363)** | **66,944** | **37,012** | **37,714** | **8,099** |
| **Net increase/(decrease)**  **in cash held** | **145,853** | **17,525** | **(4,631)** | **(44,508)** | **165,657** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 496,423 | 642,276 | 659,801 | 655,170 | 610,662 |
| **Cash and cash**  **equivalents at the end of**  **the reporting period** | **642,276** | **659,801** | **655,170** | **610,662** | **776,319** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 4,000 | 85,528 | 51,100 | 52,056 | 21,000 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **4,000** | **85,528** | **51,100** | **52,056** | **21,000** |
| **Provided for:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Purchase of non-financial assets* | *-* | *36,528* | *2,100* | *3,056* | *2,000* |
| *Other Items* | *4,000* | *49,000* | *49,000* | *49,000* | *19,000* |
| ***Total Items*** | ***4,000*** | ***85,528*** | ***51,100*** | ***52,056*** | ***21,000*** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL**  **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations (a) | - | 36,528 | 2,100 | 3,056 | 2,000 |
| Funded internally from departmental  resources (b) | 130,370 | 243,019 | 189,163 | 306,139 | 145,694 |
| **TOTAL** | **130,370** | **279,547** | **191,263** | **309,195** | **147,694** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO**  **ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET**  **MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 156,491 | 321,281 | 192,136 | 310,497 | 151,812 |
| less: ROU Additions | (8,274) | (1,860) | (873) | (1,302) | (4,118) |
| less: gifted assets | (17,847) | (39,874) | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **130,370** | **279,547** | **191,263** | **309,195** | **147,694** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes the following sources of funding:

* current Bill 1 and prior year Act 1/3/5 appropriations;
* internally developed assets;
* donations and contributions;
* own-source revenue receipts; and
* proceeds from the sale of assets.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Land  $'000 | Buildings  $'000 | Property, plant and equipment  $'000 | Heritage  and cultural  $'000 | Investment  property  $'000 | Intangibles  $'000 | Land held for sale  $'000 | Total  $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 380,974 | 2,732,907 | 1,375,788 | 150,061 | 50,748 | 62,623 | 40,530 | 4,793,631 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 291,122 | 4,468 | - | - | - | - | 295,590 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | - | (1,698,408) | (814,204) | (140,109) | - | (44,121) | - | (2,696,842) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment - ROU assets | - | (165,683) | (2,510) | - | - | - | - | (168,193) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **380,974** | **1,159,938** | **563,542** | **9,952** | **50,748** | **18,502** | **40,530** | **2,224,186** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new**  **or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity (a) | - | - | 36,528 | - | - | - | - | 36,528 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary  annual services (b) | - | 37,791 | 61,310 | - | - | 4,000 | - | 103,101 |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary  annual services - ROU assets | - | 1,177 | 683 | - | - | - | - | 1,860 |
| By purchase - other | - | 102,136 | 37,782 | - | - | - | - | 139,918 |
| Assets received as gifts/donations | - | 3,937 | 35,937 | - | - | - | - | 39,874 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **145,041** | **172,240** | **-** | **-** | **4,000** | **-** | **321,281** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (83,514) | (73,350) | - | - | (3,326) | - | (160,190) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on ROU  assets | - | (14,876) | (964) | - | - | - | - | (15,840) |
| Disposals | (19,317) | - | - | - | - | - | (40,530) | (59,847) |
| **Total other movements** | **(19,317)** | **(98,390)** | **(74,314)** | **-** | **-** | **(3,326)** | **(40,530)** | **(235,877)** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (2022-23 Budget year) (continued)** | | | | |  |  |  |  |
|  | Land  $'000 | Buildings  $'000 | Property, plant and equipment  $'000 | Heritage  and cultural  $'000 | Investment  property  $'000 | Intangibles  $'000 | Land held for sale  $'000 | Total  $'000 |
| **As at 30 June 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 361,657 | 2,876,771 | 1,547,345 | 150,061 | 50,748 | 66,623 | - | 5,053,205 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | - | 292,299 | 5,151 | - | - | - | - | 297,450 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | - | (1,781,922) | (887,554) | (140,109) | - | (47,447) | - | (2,857,032) |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment  - ROU assets | - | (180,559) | (3,474) | - | - | - | - | (184,033) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **361,657** | **1,206,589** | **661,468** | **9,952** | **50,748** | **19,176** | **-** | **2,309,590** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation equity’ refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Supply Act (No. 2) 2022‑23 andAppropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022-23.
2. 'Appropriation ordinary annual services' refers to funding provided through Supply Act (No. 1) 2022-23and Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022-23 for depreciation/amortisation expenses.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

CSIRO has no budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government; therefore Table 3.7 is not presented.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

CSIRO has no budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government; therefore Table 3.8 is not presented.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

CSIRO has no budgeted administered cash flows; therefore Table 3.9 is not presented.

Table 3.10: Schedule of administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

CSIRO has no administered capital budget; therefore Table 3.10 is not presented.

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

CSIRO has no administered asset movements; therefore Table 3.11 is not presented.

Department o

Geoscience Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

Geoscience Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources 135

1.1 Strategic direction statement 135

1.2 Entity resource statement 137

1.3 Budget measures 138

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 139

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 140

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 144

3.1 Budgeted financial statements 144

# Geoscience Australia

## **Section 1****: Entity overview and resources**

### 1.1 Strategic direction statement

Geoscience Australia is the national public sector geoscience organisation. Its purpose is to be the trusted advisor on Earth sciences to inform government, community and industry decision making. This contributes to a strong economy, resilient society and sustainable environment.

During the Budget and forward years, Geoscience Australia will implement and progress Australian Government priorities and key Budget measures.

Through the Positioning Australia program, Geoscience Australia is implementing a national system for open, reliable and high-accuracy positioning across Australia. A national network of ground stations and a Satellite Based Augmentation System will deliver positioning data accurate to 10 cm across Australia, and 3 to 5 cm in areas of mobile phone coverage.

The 4 year (2020-2024), $124.5 million Exploring for the Future (phase two) program will continue to deliver high quality data and information that improves the understanding of the nation’s resource potential. This is driving the next generation of mineral, energy, and groundwater discoveries in Australia that will underpin Australia’s path to net zero, attract investment, generate jobs and secure the resources we need into the future.

Over 4 years from 2020-21, Geoscience Australia is delivering the $30.9 million Data Driven Discoveries initiative. Geoscience Australia is collating and applying modern analysis techniques to reprocess old geoscientific information and data, some from as far back as the 1960s, and will be collecting new geoscientific data to deepen our knowledge of a key underexplored area of south-west Queensland. The program will help discover potential for hydrogen storage, critical minerals, groundwater, and carbon capture and storage, stimulating new investments in the region.

Geoscience Australia has partnered with the Bureau of Meteorology, CSIRO, and the Australian Bureau of Statistics to establish the Australian Climate Service. Funding announced in May 2021 of $209.7 million over 4 years to establish the Australian Climate Service is supporting better connection and leveraging of the Government’s extensive data, information and capabilities to inform climate and disaster risk management.

In the 2021-22 Budget, the Australian Government committed $40.2 million over 4 years to develop a Digital Atlas of Australia. The Digital Atlas of Australia will be a free, interactive geospatial map that will provide valuable data on Australia’s population, economy, employment, infrastructure, health, land and the environment. This will support governments, businesses and the community to make more informed decisions about planning, infrastructure and investment at the local and national level.

Geoscience Australia is continuing to support implementation of the Australian Government’s Civil Space Strategy by helping ensure the benefits of space data are realised on Earth, including through its work to connect the space and spatial sectors of the economy. The organisation is working with the Australian Space Agency and other partners to support implementation of the Earth Observations from Space Technology Roadmap, a document that provides the Australian space industry with guidance on opportunities for satellite technology development. In 2022, Geoscience Australia is working with the Australian Space Agency to develop an equivalent technology roadmap for Positioning, Navigation and Timing.

Through the Digital Earth Australia program, Geoscience Australia will continue to provide free and open satellite data and derived information products to support Australian governments to make better decisions on policy, investment, management and operations, and Australian industry and business to create new capabilities that increase efficiency, productivity and employment opportunities across the Australian economy.

As part of the Australian Government’s National Critical Minerals Research and Development Hub, funding of $9.4 million has been allocated to Geoscience Australia over 4 years in the 2022-23 October Budget to undertake research that will identify benefits to Australia’s critical mineral sector. The Hub is providing a national perspective to critical minerals research and development and is addressing technical challenges by bringing together Australia’s world-leading research capabilities of Geoscience Australia, CSIRO, and the Australian Nuclear Science and Technology Organisation.

Geoscience Australia will achieve its impacts with a focus on science excellence, optimising its data, fostering collaboration and strong partnerships, and providing a more diverse and inclusive workplace.

### 1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Geoscience Australia resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022­23 as at October Budget 2022

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | *2021­22 Estimated actual*  *$'000* | 2022­23 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Prior year appropriations available | *106,286* | 211,150 |
| Departmental appropriation (b) | *260,052* | 331,897 |
| s74 external revenue (c) | *30,423* | 66,288 |
| Departmental capital budget (d) | *4,583* | 7,692 |
| Prior year appropriation available | *8,074* | 8,074 |
| Equity injection (e) | *7,127* | 9,594 |
| Total departmental annual appropriations | *416,545* | 634,695 |
| ***Total departmental resourcing*** | ***416,545*** | **634,695** |
| **Administered** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Grant | *19* | 19 |
| Total administered annual appropriations | *19* | 19 |
| ***Total administered resourcing*** | ***19*** | **19** |
| **Total resourcing for Geoscience Australia** | ***416,564*** | **634,714** |
|  |  |  |
|  | *2021­22* | 2022­23 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | *592* | 603 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement. Prepared on a resourcing (i.e. appropriations available) basis.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022­23, Supply Bill (No. 3) 2022-23 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2022-23.
2. Excludes departmental capital budget (DCB).
3. Estimated external revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act*.*
4. Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No.1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
5. Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022­23.

### 1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to Geoscience Australia are detailed in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Geoscience Australia 2022­23 October Budget measures  
Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022­23 March Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021­22  $'000 | 2022­23  $'000 | 2023­24  $'000 | 2024­25  $'000 | 2025­26  $'000 |
| **Payment Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan (a) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (122) | (309) | (324) | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(122)** | **(309)** | **(324)** | **-** |
| Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses (b) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (11,633) | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(11,633)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Supporting Australia's Resources | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (2,676) | (142) | 640 | 2,081 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(2,676)** | **(142)** | **640** | **2,081** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | (14,431) | (451) | 316 | 2,081 |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(14,431)** | **(451)** | **316** | **2,081** |

Prepared on a Government Finance Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. The lead entity for measure 'An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan' is the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under the Prime Minister and Cabinet Portfolio.
2. The measure 'Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses' is part of a Cross Portfolio measure. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under Cross Portfolio.

## **Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance**

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in annual reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.

The most recent corporate plan for Geoscience Australia can be found at: [http://www.ga.gov.au/about/corporate-plan](https://www.ga.gov.au/about/corporate-documents).

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at:  
<http://www.ga.gov.au/about/corporate-documents>.

### 2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Informed government, industry and community decisions on the economic, social and environmental management of the nation’s natural resources through enabling access to geoscientific and spatial information |

#### Linked programs

| **Department of Industry, Science and Resources** |
| --- |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Investing in science, technology and commercialisation * Program 1.2 – Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions * Program 1.3 – Supporting a strong resources sector |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs**  The Department of Industry, Science and Resources contributes to Outcome 1 through its policies and programs supporting science, commercialisation, the sustainable development of the resources sector, and encouraging innovative technologies. |
| **Bureau of Meteorology** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Bureau of Meteorology |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  The Bureau of Meteorology partners with Geoscience Australia to provide the Joint Australian Tsunami Warning Centre and to deliver world-leading science, information, and expertise on climate and natural disaster risk through the Australian Climate Service. |
| **Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation** |
| **Program**   * Program 1.1 – Scientific and Industrial Research and Infrastructure |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked program**  CSIRO partners with Geoscience Australia to progress the Australian Space Agency’s Earth Observation from Space Technology Roadmap, as part of the Advancing Space: Australian Civil Space Strategy 2019-28. |

**Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much Geoscience Australia intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1: Informed government, industry and community decisions on the economic, social and environmental management of the nation's natural resources through enabling access to geoscientific and spatial information** | | | | | |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **Program 1: Geoscientific and Spatial Information Services** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | - | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| **Administered total** | **-** | **19** | **19** | **19** | **19** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 195,362 | 331,897 | 315,971 | 277,915 | 268,934 |
| s74 external revenue (a) | 35,250 | 71,567 | 55,168 | 50,703 | 49,016 |
| Expenses not requiring  appropriation in the Budget  year (b) | 14,536 | 13,879 | 12,841 | 12,161 | 10,963 |
| **Departmental total** | **245,148** | **417,343** | **383,980** | **340,779** | **328,913** |
| **Total expenses for program 1.1** | **245,148** | **417,362** | **383,999** | **340,798** | **328,932** |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | - | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| **Administered total** | **-** | **19** | **19** | **19** | **19** |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 195,362 | 331,897 | 315,971 | 277,915 | 268,934 |
| s74 external revenue (a) | 35,250 | 71,567 | 55,168 | 50,703 | 49,016 |
| Expenses not requiring  appropriation in the Budget  year (b) | 14,536 | 13,879 | 12,841 | 12,161 | 10,963 |
| **Departmental total** | **245,148** | **417,343** | **383,980** | **340,779** | **328,913** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **245,148** | **417,362** | **383,999** | **340,798** | **328,932** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 592 | 603 |  |  |  |

1. Estimated expenses incurred in relation to receipts retained under section 74 of the PGPA Act 2013*.*
2. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget years are made up of depreciation expenses, amortisation expenses, make good expenses, audit fees and accounting treatment of accommodation lease expenses.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2022-23 October Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1** – Informed government, industry and community decisions on the economic, social and environmental management of the nation’s natural resources through enabling access to geoscientific and spatial information | | |
| **Program 1** – **Geoscientific and Spatial Information Services**  This program contributes to the outcome by providing trusted information and advice on Australia’s geology and geography to support faster and smarter decision making. | | |
| **Key Activities** | Geoscience Australia’s key activities, as reported in its corporate plan, are based on delivering value across 6 areas of national interest.  Geoscience Australia’s key activities:   * Building Australia’s resources wealth * Supporting Australia’s community safety * Securing Australia’s water resources * Managing Australia’s marine jurisdictions * Creating a location-enabled Australia * Enabling an informed Australia | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Geoscience Australia’s products and services are underpinned by quality science, are fit-for-purpose and meet stakeholder needs. | Geoscience Australia delivered a range of valued products and services that were fit-for-purpose, based on quality science and met stakeholder needs.  The development and delivery of Geoscience Australia’s work was guided by its science strategy and founded on the principles of science excellence.  Geoscience Australia delivered information on Australia’s geology and geography to inform government, industry and community decision making.  This work provided an evidence base to support decisions regarding the nation’s use of natural resources, the management of the environment, and community safety. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year  2022-23 | Geoscience Australia’s products and services are underpinned by quality science, are fit-for-purpose and meet stakeholder needs. | **On track**  Geoscience Australia continues to deliver a range of valued products and services that are fit-for-purpose, based on quality science and meet stakeholder needs.  The development and delivery of Geoscience Australia’s work is guided by its science strategy and founded on the principles of science excellence.  Geoscience Australia is delivering information on Australia’s geology and geography to inform government, industry and community decision making.  This work provides an evidence base to support decisions regarding the nation’s use of natural resources, the management of the environment and community safety. |
| Forward Estimates  2023-26 | As per 2022-23. | As per 2022-23. |
| Material changes to Program 1 resulting from 2022-23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |

## **Section 3****: Budgeted financial statements**

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022­23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Budgeted Departmental Income Statement**

Total revenues for 2022-23 are budgeted at $403.5 million, an increase of $108.2 million from estimated actual revenue in 2021-22. This is mainly due to a $71.8 million increase in appropriation revenue from the Australian Government, mainly comprised of:

* Satellite-Based Augmentation System – net increase of $65.2 million.
* Exploring for the Future (phase two) – increase of $6.3 million.
* Strategic Basin Plans – increase of $6.0 million.
* National Space Mission for Earth Observation – not for publication.
* Critical Minerals Research and Development Hub – increase of $0.9 million.
* Savings from External Labour, Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses – decrease of $11.6 million.

The budgeted deficit for 2022-23 is $13.9 million. The deficit represents depreciation and amortisation on fixed assets of $10.2 million, which is not funded under the Government’s net cash appropriation arrangements, and depreciation and amortisation on right-of-use assets of $27.4 million, less principal payments on leased assets of $23.7 million.

**Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet**

Geoscience Australia’s budgeted total assets of $577.5 million and total liabilities of $442.3 million in 2022-23 represent an increase of $87.2 million and $83.8 million respectively from 2021-22. This reflects an expected increase in appropriations receivable and supplier payables associated with recent measures.

**Budgeted Capital Budget Statement**

Planned capital expenditure for Geoscience Australia in 2022-23 is $17.3 million. This comprises capital expenditure funded from equity injections of $9.6 million and the departmental capital budget of $7.7 million.

**Budgeted Administered Income Statement**

Geoscience Australia will make one payment on behalf of the Australian Government in 2022-23, being a grant of $0.02 million for the International Geoscience Program.

**Budgeted Administered Balance Sheet**

Geoscience Australia does not expect to hold any administered assets or liabilities in 2021‑22 and 2022-23.

### 3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 82,831 | 81,378 | 84,692 | 85,090 | 84,793 |
| Suppliers | 120,908 | 295,044 | 258,596 | 214,843 | 203,614 |
| Depreciation and amortisation (a) | 37,430 | 37,604 | 37,684 | 38,161 | 38,159 |
| Finance costs | 3,764 | 3,317 | 3,008 | 2,685 | 2,347 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 34 | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenses | 181 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **245,148** | **417,343** | **383,980** | **340,779** | **328,913** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | 31,095 | 68,535 | 52,134 | 47,667 | 45,987 |
| Sublease income | 713 | 401 | 401 | 401 | 401 |
| Other | 3,442 | 2,631 | 2,633 | 2,635 | 2,628 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **35,250** | **71,567** | **55,168** | **50,703** | **49,016** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 1 | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total gains** | **1** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **35,251** | **71,567** | **55,168** | **50,703** | **49,016** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by**  **services** | **(209,897)** | **(345,776)** | **(328,812)** | **(290,076)** | **(279,897)** |
| Revenue from Government | 260,052 | 331,897 | 315,971 | 277,915 | 268,934 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **50,155** | **(13,879)** | **(12,841)** | **(12,161)** | **(10,963)** |
| **OTHER COMREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation surplus | 4,151 | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **4,151** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **54,306** | **(13,879)** | **(12,841)** | **(12,161)** | **(10,963)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **attributable to the Australian**  **Government** | **54,306** | **(13,879)** | **(12,841)** | **(12,161)** | **(10,963)** |

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements** | | | | | |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **- as per statement of**  **Comprehensive Income** | **54,306** | **(13,879)** | **(12,841)** | **(12,161)** | **(10,963)** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation  expenses previously funded through  revenue appropriations (a) | 9,852 | 10,232 | 10,312 | 10,790 | 10,789 |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation  expenses for ROU assets (b) | 27,578 | 27,372 | 27,372 | 27,371 | 27,370 |
| less: Lease principal repayments (b) | 22,894 | 23,725 | 24,843 | 26,000 | 27,196 |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/(Deficit)** | **68,842** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. From 2010-11, the Government introduced net cash appropriation arrangements where Bill 1 revenue appropriations for the depreciation/amortisation expenses of non-corporate Commonwealth entities (and select corporate Commonwealth entities) were replaced with a separate capital budget (the departmental capital budget, or DCB) provided through Bill 1 equity appropriations. For information regarding DCBs, please refer to Table 3.5 Departmental Capital Budget Statement.
2. Applies leases under AASB 16 Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 |
| Trade and other receivables | 126,821 | 231,686 | 182,912 | 137,238 | 140,525 |
| Other financial assets | 3,271 | 5,934 | 5,309 | 4,630 | 4,797 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***130,858*** | ***238,386*** | ***188,987*** | ***142,634*** | ***146,088*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 292,762 | 263,696 | 234,644 | 205,584 | 176,489 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 59,110 | 68,015 | 80,666 | 80,628 | 87,595 |
| Intangibles | 1,715 | 1,558 | 1,365 | 1,374 | 1,559 |
| Other non-financial assets | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 | 5,833 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***359,420*** | ***339,102*** | ***322,508*** | ***293,419*** | ***271,476*** |
| **Total assets** | **490,278** | **577,488** | **511,495** | **436,053** | **417,564** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 11,644 | 119,382 | 68,695 | 20,739 | 22,588 |
| Other payables | 30,230 | 27,939 | 27,939 | 28,253 | 28,567 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***41,874*** | ***147,321*** | ***96,634*** | ***48,992*** | ***51,155*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 285,497 | 261,772 | 236,929 | 210,929 | 183,733 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***285,497*** | ***261,772*** | ***236,929*** | ***210,929*** | ***183,733*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 26,850 | 28,783 | 29,923 | 31,064 | 32,207 |
| Other provisions | 4,227 | 4,375 | 4,523 | 4,671 | 4,819 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***31,077*** | ***33,158*** | ***34,446*** | ***35,735*** | ***37,026*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **358,448** | **442,251** | **368,009** | **295,656** | **271,914** |
| **Net assets** | **131,830** | **135,237** | **143,486** | **140,397** | **145,650** |
| **EQUITY\*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 65,693 | 82,979 | 104,069 | 113,141 | 129,357 |
| Reserves | 19,362 | 19,362 | 19,362 | 19,362 | 19,362 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated  deficit) | 46,775 | 32,896 | 20,055 | 7,894 | (3,069) |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***131,830*** | ***135,237*** | ***143,486*** | ***140,397*** | ***145,650*** |
| **Total equity** | **131,830** | **135,237** | **143,486** | **140,397** | **145,650** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

\*Equity is the residual interest in assets after deduction of liabilities.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity – summary of movement (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained  earnings  $'000 | Asset  revaluation  reserve  $'000 | Contributed  equity/  capital  $'000 | Total  equity  $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from  previous period | 46,775 | 19,362 | 65,693 | 131,830 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***46,775*** | ***19,362*** | ***65,693*** | ***131,830*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Other comprehensive income |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | (13,879) |  |  | (13,879) |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***(13,879)*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***(13,879)*** |
| **Transactions with owners** |  |  |  |  |
| ***Contributions by owners*** |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection - Appropriation | - | - | 9,594 | 9,594 |
| Departmental capital budget (DCB) | - | - | 7,692 | 7,692 |
| ***Sub-total transactions with***  ***owners*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***17,286*** | ***17,286*** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at**  **30 June 2023** | **32,896** | **19,362** | **82,979** | **135,237** |
| **Closing balance attributable to**  **the Australian Government** | **32,896** | **19,362** | **82,979** | **135,237** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 250,827 | 257,151 | 394,833 | 353,677 | 295,736 |
| Receipts from Government | 9 | - | - | - | - |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | 27,528 | 63,793 | 53,160 | 48,747 | 46,221 |
| Net GST received | 13,485 | 11,281 | 9,399 | 7,782 | 8,604 |
| Other | 3,762 | 2,495 | 2,526 | 2,526 | 2,525 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***295,611*** | ***334,720*** | ***459,918*** | ***412,732*** | ***353,086*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 82,137 | 79,227 | 83,552 | 83,635 | 83,336 |
| Suppliers | 121,536 | 187,102 | 309,175 | 262,689 | 201,662 |
| Borrowing costs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net GST paid | 13,700 | 11,281 | 9,399 | 7,782 | 8,604 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 3,713 | 3,267 | 2,958 | 2,635 | 2,297 |
| s74 external revenue  transferred to the OPA | 45,684 | 30,118 | 30,089 | 30,089 | 30,089 |
| Other | - | - | (98) | (98) | (98) |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***266,770*** | ***310,995*** | ***435,075*** | ***386,732*** | ***325,890*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **operating activities** | **28,841** | **23,725** | **24,843** | **26,000** | **27,196** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property,  plant and equipment | 21 |  |  |  |  |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***21*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment and intangibles | 23,053 | 17,286 | 21,090 | 9,072 | 16,216 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***23,053*** | ***17,286*** | ***21,090*** | ***9,072*** | ***16,216*** |
| ***Net cash from/(used by)***  ***investing activities*** | **(23,032)** | **(17,286)** | **(21,090)** | **(9,072)** | **(16,216)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 17,515 | 17,286 | 21,090 | 9,072 | 16,216 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***17,515*** | ***17,286*** | ***21,090*** | ***9,072*** | ***16,216*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 22,894 | 23,725 | 24,843 | 26,000 | 27,196 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***22,894*** | ***23,725*** | ***24,843*** | ***26,000*** | ***27,196*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **financing activities** | **(5,379)** | **(6,439)** | **(3,753)** | **(16,928)** | **(10,980)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash**  **held** | **430** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 336 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 766 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at**  **the end of the reporting period** | **766** | **766** | **766** | **766** | **766** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **NEW CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 4,583 | 7,692 | 8,027 | 8,153 | 8,266 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 7,127 | 9,594 | 13,063 | 919 | 7,950 |
| **Total new capital appropriations** | **11,710** | **17,286** | **21,090** | **9,072** | **16,216** |
| ***Provided for:*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Purchase of non-financial assets* | *11,710* | *17,286* | *21,090* | *9,072* | *16,216* |
| ***Total items*** | ***11,710*** | ***17,286*** | ***21,090*** | ***9,072*** | ***16,216*** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL**  **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations (a) | 7,127 | 9,594 | 13,063 | 919 | 7,950 |
| Funded by capital appropriation -  DCB (b) | 4,583 | 7,692 | 8,027 | 8,153 | 8,266 |
| **TOTAL** | **11,710** | **17,286** | **21,090** | **9,072** | **16,216** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.
2. Includes purchases from current and previous years' departmental capital budgets (DCBs).

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Land  $'000 | Buildings  $'000 | Other  property,  plant and  equipment  $'000 | Heritage  and  cultural  $'000 | Computer  software and  intangibles  $'000 | Total  $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,176 | 25,629 | 64,422 | 7,274 | 4,806 | 103,307 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 842 | 352,095 | 162 | - | - | 353,099 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | - | (4,488) | (12,625) | - | (3,091) | (20,204) |
| Accumulated  depreciation/amortisation  and impairment - ROU assets | (127) | (82,365) | (123) | - | - | (82,615) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,891** | **290,871** | **51,836** | **7,274** | **1,715** | **353,587** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation  equity (a) | - | 500 | 16,586 | - | 200 | 17,286 |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **500** | **16,586** | **-** | **200** | **17,286** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation  expense | - | (2,209) | (7,666) | - | (357) | (10,232) |
| Depreciation/amortisation  expense on ROU assets | (56) | (27,301) | (15) | - | - | (27,372) |
| **Total other movements** | **(56)** | **(29,510)** | **(7,681)** | **-** | **(357)** | **(37,604)** |
| **As at 30 June 2023** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,176 | 26,129 | 81,008 | 7,274 | 5,006 | 120,593 |
| Gross book value  - ROU assets | 842 | 352,095 | 162 | - | - | 353,099 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | - | (6,697) | (20,291) | - | (3,448) | (30,436) |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment  - ROU assets | (183) | (109,666) | (138) | - | - | (109,987) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **1,835** | **261,861** | **60,741** | **7,274** | **1,558** | **333,269** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. ‘Appropriation equity’ refers to equity injections appropriations provided through Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022­23 including Collection Development Acquisition Budget.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grants | - | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| **Total expenses administered on**  **behalf of Government** | **-** | **19** | **19** | **19** | **19** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by**  **services** | **-** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** |
| **Surplus/(deficit) before income tax** | **-** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** |
| **Surplus/(deficit) after income tax** | - | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **-** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

Geoscience Australia has no budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of government; therefore Table 3.8 is not presented.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grant | - | 19 | 19 | 19 | 19 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***-*** | ***19*** | ***19*** | ***19*** | ***19*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **operating activities** | **-** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** | **(19)** |
| ***Net increase/(decrease) in cash***  ***held*** | ***-*** | ***(19)*** | ***(19)*** | ***(19)*** | ***(19)*** |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at**  **end of reporting period** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.10: Schedule of administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

Geoscience Australia has no administered capital budget; therefore Table 3.10 is not presented.

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

Geoscience Australia has no administered asset movements; therefore Table 3.11 is not presented.

Department o

IP Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

IP Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources 159

1.1 Strategic direction statement 159

1.2 Entity resource statement 161

1.3 Budget measures 162

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 163

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 164

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 169

3.1 Budgeted financial statements 169

# IP Australia

## **Section 1****: Entity overview and resources**

### Strategic direction statement

IP Australia is responsible for administering Australia’s registrable intellectual property (IP) rights system, specifically patents, trade marks, designs and plant breeder’s rights. IP Australia is a listed non-corporate Commonwealth entity and recovers more than 98% of its costs by charging fees for its IP rights services in accordance with the Australian Government Charging Framework.

Granting exclusive IP rights fosters increased innovation, investment and trade in Australia, and by Australians overseas, by:

* Providing an effective legal framework for protection of innovative products and brands which creates a secure environment for investment.
* Providing incentives for undertaking research and development.
* Promoting the disclosure of discoveries and follow-on generation of ideas.
* Enabling firms to build brand value and business reputation which in turn contributes to improved consumer confidence.

IP Australia’s Strategic Corporate Plan (the plan) guides the agency’s strategic direction in pursuit of its vision to create a world leading IP system building prosperity for Australia. The plan provides an overview of IP Australia’s purpose to ensure Australians benefit from great ideas, outlines the strategic objectives the agency wants to achieve; and details the key activities intended to deliver those objectives. The plan can be found at [www.ipaustralia.gov.au](http://www.ipaustralia.gov.au).

IP Australia is committed to delivering and maintaining a world leading intellectual property system and services that are modern, effective, efficient and accessible. IP Australia promotes awareness of IP, regulates the IP attorney profession, provides advice to government on policy relating to the IP rights system, and contributes to bilateral and multilateral negotiations and the development of cooperation programs to support the global IP system.

IP Australia’s key focus areas for the budget and forward estimates include:

* Supporting jobs, growth and accessibility by contributing to Australia’s economic recovery objectives.
* Delivering and maintaining high-quality and timely patents, trade marks, designs and plant breeder’s rights.
* Increasing the digital capabilities and dexterity of our workforce to support continuous improvement in the delivery of world leading and contemporary digital IP services.
* Providing targeted education and awareness offerings that demonstrate the benefits of IP rights ownership and facilitate greater understanding of the IP system.
* Continuing the policy work on the Australian designs and plant breeder’s rights systems to ensure they are fit for purpose and support the Australian economy now and in the future.
* Improving Australia’s IP system to promote the cultural integrity and economic potential of Indigenous Knowledge.
* Continuing to support Australians to export and invest through the agency’s international engagement activities.
* Enhancing data capability to ensure that IP Australia’s information is used to deliver, shape and inform policy making and services across government as well as for core business and customers.
* Establishing a sustainable innovation model that explores, tests and develops innovative solutions to benefit IP Australia’s customers.

**1.2 Entity resource statement**

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to the October *Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: IP Australia resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022­23 as at October Budget 2022

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | *2021­22 Estimated actual*  *$'000* | 2022­23 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | *356* | 360 |
| Total departmental annual appropriations | *356* | 360 |
| Special accounts (b) |  |  |
| Opening balance | *52,937* | 79,923 |
| Appropriation receipts (c) | *356* | 360 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | *248,835* | 251,171 |
| Total special accounts | *302,128* | 331,454 |
| *less departmental appropriations drawn from annual/special*  *appropriations and credited to special accounts* | *356* | 360 |
| ***Total departmental resourcing*** | ***302,128*** | **331,454** |
| **Total resourcing for IP Australia** | ***302,128*** | **331,454** |
|  |  |  |
|  | *2021­22* | 2022­23 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | *1,053* | 1,100 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

Prepared on a resourcing (that is, appropriations available) basis.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022­23 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2022­23.
2. Excludes trust moneys held in Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys (SOETM) and other special accounts. For further information on special accounts, please refer to October *Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing*. Please also see Table 2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.
3. Amounts credited to the special account from IP Australia's annual appropriations.

### 1.3 Budget measures

There are no Budget measures relating to IP Australia detailed in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures*; therefore Table 1.2 is not presented.

## **Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance**

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in annual reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.

The most recent corporate plan for IP Australia can be found at: <https://www.ipaustralia.gov.au/corporate-plan%20-022-23>.

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: <https://www.transparency.gov.au/annual-reports/ip-australia/reporting-year/2020-21>.

### 2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Increased innovation, investment and trade in Australia, and by Australians overseas, through the administration of the registrable intellectual property rights system, promoting public awareness and industry engagement, and advising government |

#### Linked programs

| **Department of Industry, Science and Resources** |
| --- |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.1 – Investing in science, technology and commercialisation * Program 1.2 – Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs**  The Department of Industry, Science and Resources contributes to Outcome 1 through its policies and programs supporting science and commercialisation, and through the operation of the Office of the Chief Scientist and the Office of Innovation and Science Australia. |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1:** Increased innovation, investment and trade in Australia, and by Australians overseas, through the administration of the registrable intellectual property rights system, promoting public awareness and industry engagement, and advising government | | | | | |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **Program 1: IP Rights Administration and Professional Registration** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special accounts | 207,162 | 225,185 | 230,716 | 236,794 | 244,422 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the Budget year (a) | 155 | 160 | 165 | 170 | 175 |
| **Departmental total** | **207,317** | **225,345** | **230,881** | **236,964** | **244,597** |
| **Total expenses for program 1** | **207,317** | **225,345** | **230,881** | **236,964** | **244,597** |
| **Program 2: Education and Awareness** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special accounts | 2,498 | 2,715 | 2,782 | 2,855 | 2,947 |
| **Departmental total** | **2,498** | **2,715** | **2,782** | **2,855** | **2,947** |
| **Total expenses for program 2** | **2,498** | **2,715** | **2,782** | **2,855** | **2,947** |
| **Program 3: Advice to Government and International Engagement** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 356 | 360 | 370 | 373 | 376 |
| Special accounts | 16,901 | 18,398 | 18,849 | 19,352 | 19,985 |
| **Departmental total** | **17,257** | **18,758** | **19,219** | **19,725** | **20,361** |
| **Total expenses for program 3** | **17,257** | **18,758** | **19,219** | **19,725** | **20,361** |
| **Outcome 1 Totals by appropriation type** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 356 | 360 | 370 | 373 | 376 |
| Special accounts | 226,561 | 246,298 | 252,347 | 259,001 | 267,354 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation  in the Budget year (a) | 155 | 160 | 165 | 170 | 175 |
| **Departmental total** | **227,072** | **246,818** | **252,882** | **259,544** | **267,905** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **227,072** | **246,818** | **252,882** | **259,544** | **267,905** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 1,053 | 1,100 |  |  |  |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of audit fees.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the Budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2022-23 October Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Outcome 1: Increased innovation, investment and trade in Australia, and by Australians overseas, through the administration of the registrable intellectual property rights system, promoting public awareness and industry engagement, and advising government | | |
| **Program 1 - IP Rights Administration and Professional Registration**  IP Australia will deliver robust intellectual property (IP) rights that satisfy IP Australia’s customers in terms of timeliness and quality, and administer the professional registration system for persons practising as Patent and/or Trade Marks Attorneys. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Administer patents, trade marks, designs and plant breeder's rights legislation. * Administer the trans-Tasman IP attorney regime for Australian and New Zealand patents attorneys, and Australian trade marks attorneys. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Customer Service Charter and legislative commitments are met. | Not met  IP Australia met 6 of the 9 key targets under the Customer Service Charter. |
| Process trans-Tasman attorney registration applications within 15 working days from the date that the application complies with registration requirements. | Met  100% of our applications were processed within the required timeframe. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year 2022-23 | IP Australia’s timeliness, quality, satisfaction, and availability commitments are met. | Meet the key organisational performance metrics for timeliness, quality, satisfaction and availability published in IP Australia’s 2022-23 Corporate Plan. |
| Process trans-Tasman attorney registration applications within 15 working days from the date that the application complies with registration requirements. | 100% of applications are processed within the required timeframe. |
| Forward Estimates  2023-26 | As per 2022-23. | As per 2022-23. |
| Material changes to Program 1 resulting from 2022-23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 2 – Education and Awareness**  IP Australia will facilitate understanding among its stakeholders of the value of IP, and access to the domestic and international intellectual property system in line with Australia’s interests. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Deliver proactive outreach programs that inform and educate Australian businesses, with emphasis on small and medium enterprises. * Build and leverage partnerships with government, industry partners and universities to promote the IP system and maximise impact. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Improved awareness of the IP rights system measured by:   1. Effective delivery of public education and awareness programs, which promote the importance of IP and provide Australians with the tools they require to make informed decisions; and 2. Increase the level of customers’ knowledge of Australia’s IP system on the 2020-21 baseline (60%). | Partially met  IP Australia successfully delivered public education and awareness programs and established relationships with universities, Government departments and peak bodies, updated our education resources, and developed a ‘Train the Trainer’ style education package designed to help provide Australians with the tools required to make informed decisions about their IP.  The reported level of customers’ knowledge of Australia’s IP system was 55%. There was a 5% decrease in ‘adequate knowledge’, while ‘extensive knowledge’ and ‘no knowledge’ remain consistent. ‘Little knowledge’ increased by 5%. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year 2022-23 | Improved awareness of the IP rights system measured by:   1. Effective delivery of public education and awareness programs, which promote the importance of IP and provide Australians with the tools they require to make informed decisions; and 2. An increase in the level of customer’s knowledge of Australia’s IP system from the 2021-22 result. | 1. Meet the key performance metrics for public education and awareness programs published in IP Australia’s Strategic Corporate Plan 2022-23. 2. An increase to the percentage of customers who respond that their level of knowledge of the IP system is either adequate or extensive from the 2021-22 result. |
| Forward Estimates  2023-26 | As per 2022-23. | As per 2022-23. |
| Material changes to Program 2 resulting from 2022-23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Program 3 – Advice to Government and International Engagement**  Supporting policy and legislative change to foster Australian innovation by shaping the development of the IP system both domestically and abroad. IP Australia engages internationally to influence the development of effective intellectual property systems in line with Australia’s interests. | | |
| **Key Activities** | * Provide high quality advice to the Government on the development of IP policy and legislation. * Engage internationally, working with bodies such as the World Intellectual Property Organization and other IP offices to influence IP policy and practice. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Provision of high-quality advice to the Australian Government on policy, legislation, ministerial correspondence and briefs. | Met  1.9% of the items delivered to the Minister’s Office were requested to be redrafted.  100% of ministerial briefs and correspondence requested by the Minister’s Office were delivered within the agreed timeframes. |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year 2022-23 | Provision of high-quality advice to the Australian Government on policy, legislation, ministerial correspondence and briefs. | 1. Ministerial briefs and correspondence delivered to the Minister’s Office are of a high quality with less than 10% requested to be redrafted. 2. 100% of ministerial briefs and correspondence requested by the Minister’s Office are delivered within the agreed timeframes. |
| Forward Estimates  2023-26 | As per 2022-23. | As per 2022-23. |
| Material changes to Program 3 resulting from 2022-23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |

## **Section 3****: Budgeted financial statements**

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022­23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

IP Australia is budgeting for an operating surplus of $5.0 million for 2022-23.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

**Budgeted Departmental Income Statement**

Departmental revenue from contracts with customers in 2022-23 is estimated to be $247.6 million. The increase from the 2021-22 estimated actual of $247.1 million reflects forecasted growth in demand for IP Rights.

Rental income of $3.7 million is budgeted for 2022-23 and reflects income received from sub-leasing arrangements at Discovery House.

Revenue from Government for 2022-23 is budgeted at $0.4 million and reflects an appropriation for non-regulatory charging activities undertaken by IP Australia.

Total departmental expenses budgeted in 2022-23 are $246.8 million, comprising $145.2 million for employee benefits, $67.1 million for suppliers, $32.9 million for depreciation and amortisation and $1.6 million in finance costs.

**Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet**

The statement shows the estimated end of year position for departmental assets and liabilities.

**Assets**

Total departmental assets budgeted for in 2022-23 are $359.6 million, comprising $79.4 million in financial assets and $280.1 million in non‑financial assets.

Financial assets consist of $74.4 million for cash and $5.0 million for receivables. Non‑financial assets include $138.9 million for land and buildings, $124.1 million for intangibles, $5.9 million for property, plant and equipment and $11.2 million in other assets.

**Liabilities**

Total departmental liabilities budgeted for in 2022-23 are $248.9 million, comprising $76.3 million in payables, $120.6 million in interest bearing liabilities (leases) and $52.0 million in provisions.

The other payables estimate represents the unearned income attributable to unexamined IP Rights.

**Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows**

The movements in the cash flows are consistent with movements in the income statement and the balance sheet.

### 3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 133,262 | 145,207 | 149,956 | 155,246 | 160,650 |
| Suppliers | 58,186 | 67,078 | 66,627 | 68,619 | 68,944 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 32,748 | 32,942 | 34,845 | 34,364 | 37,142 |
| Finance costs | 1,721 | 1,591 | 1,454 | 1,315 | 1,169 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 1,155 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** | **227,072** | **246,818** | **252,882** | **259,544** | **267,905** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 247,091 | 247,604 | 253,153 | 259,807 | 265,160 |
| Rental income | 659 | 3,694 | 3,694 | 3,694 | 3,694 |
| Other | 166 | 160 | 165 | 170 | 175 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **247,916** | **251,458** | **257,012** | **263,671** | **269,029** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of assets | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **3** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **247,919** | **251,458** | **257,012** | **263,671** | **269,029** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by**  **services** | **20,847** | **4,640** | **4,130** | **4,127** | **1,124** |
| Revenue from Government | 356 | 360 | 370 | 373 | 376 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **21,203** | **5,000** | **4,500** | **4,500** | **1,500** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **21,203** | **5,000** | **4,500** | **4,500** | **1,500** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **attributable to the Australian**  **Government** | **21,203** | **5,000** | **4,500** | **4,500** | **1,500** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 79,923 | 74,371 | 75,418 | 76,626 | 76,964 |
| Trade and other receivables | 3,926 | 5,042 | 5,382 | 5,698 | 5,841 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***83,849*** | ***79,413*** | ***80,800*** | ***82,324*** | ***82,805*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 154,153 | 138,922 | 123,541 | 108,435 | 92,921 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2,316 | 5,881 | 6,115 | 6,370 | 6,369 |
| Intangibles | 115,365 | 124,090 | 134,392 | 144,879 | 153,252 |
| Other non-financial assets | 9,752 | 11,243 | 11,167 | 11,501 | 11,556 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***281,586*** | ***280,136*** | ***275,215*** | ***271,185*** | ***264,098*** |
| **Total assets** | **365,435** | **359,549** | **356,015** | **353,509** | **346,903** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 13,167 | 9,048 | 8,984 | 9,253 | 9,297 |
| Other payables | 70,296 | 67,299 | 67,249 | 67,399 | 67,549 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***83,463*** | ***76,347*** | ***76,233*** | ***76,652*** | ***76,846*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 131,173 | 120,574 | 109,634 | 98,428 | 86,122 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***131,173*** | ***120,574*** | ***109,634*** | ***98,428*** | ***86,122*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 45,199 | 52,028 | 55,045 | 58,826 | 62,832 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***45,199*** | ***52,028*** | ***55,045*** | ***58,826*** | ***62,832*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **259,835** | **248,949** | **240,912** | **233,906** | **225,800** |
| **Net assets** | **105,600** | **110,600** | **115,103** | **119,603** | **121,103** |
| **EQUITY\*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 5,908 | 5,908 | 5,908 | 5,908 | 5,908 |
| Reserves | 2,950 | 2,950 | 2,950 | 2,950 | 2,950 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated  deficit) | 96,742 | 101,742 | 106,245 | 110,745 | 112,245 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***105,600*** | ***110,600*** | ***115,103*** | ***119,603*** | ***121,103*** |
| **Total equity** | **105,600** | **110,600** | **115,103** | **119,603** | **121,103** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

\*Equity is the residual interest in assets after deduction of liabilities.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity – summary of movement (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained  earnings  $'000 | Asset  revaluation  reserve  $'000 | Contributed  equity/  capital  $'000 | Total  equity  $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 96,742 | 2,950 | 5,908 | 105,600 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***96,742*** | ***2,950*** | ***5,908*** | ***105,600*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***5,000*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***5,000*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | 5,000 | - | - | 5,000 |
| **Estimated closing balance as at**  **30 June 2023** | **101,742** | **2,950** | **5,908** | **110,600** |
| **Closing balance attributable to**  **the Australian Government** | **101,742** | **2,950** | **5,908** | **110,600** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 356 | 360 | 370 | 373 | 376 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | 248,831 | 251,267 | 256,442 | 263,399 | 268,872 |
| Net GST received | (617) | (795) | 15 | (64) | (11) |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***248,570*** | ***250,832*** | ***256,827*** | ***263,708*** | ***269,237*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 134,553 | 142,013 | 146,939 | 151,465 | 156,644 |
| Suppliers | 52,555 | 72,182 | 66,447 | 68,514 | 68,780 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | 1,721 | 1,591 | 1,454 | 1,315 | 1,169 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***188,829*** | ***215,786*** | ***214,840*** | ***221,294*** | ***226,593*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **operating activities** | **59,741** | **35,046** | **41,987** | **42,414** | **42,644** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant  and equipment | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***4*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment and intangibles | 22,379 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***22,379*** | ***30,000*** | ***30,000*** | ***30,000*** | ***30,000*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **investing activities** | **(22,375)** | **(30,000)** | **(30,000)** | **(30,000)** | **(30,000)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 10,380 | 10,598 | 10,940 | 11,206 | 12,306 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***10,380*** | ***10,598*** | ***10,940*** | ***11,206*** | ***12,306*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **financing activities** | **(10,380)** | **(10,598)** | **(10,940)** | **(11,206)** | **(12,306)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash**  **held** | **26,986** | **(5,552)** | **1,047** | **1,208** | **338** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 52,937 | 79,923 | 74,371 | 75,418 | 76,626 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at**  **the end of the reporting period** | **79,923** | **74,371** | **75,418** | **76,626** | **76,964** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL**  **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental  resources (a) | 22,379 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| **TOTAL** | **22,379** | **30,000** | **30,000** | **30,000** | **30,000** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED**  **TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET**  **MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 22,379 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **22,379** | **30,000** | **30,000** | **30,000** | **30,000** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes the source of funding for own-source revenue receipts.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Buildings  $'000 | Other  property,  plant and  equipment  $'000 | Computer  software and  intangibles  $'000 | Total  $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 34,610 | 9,327 | 221,719 | 265,656 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 159,898 | 329 | - | 160,227 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | (3,313) | (7,012) | (106,352) | (116,677) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment - ROU assets | (37,042) | (329) | - | (37,371) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **154,153** | **2,315** | **115,367** | **271,835** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new**  **or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - other | 300 | 5,444 | 24,256 | 30,000 |
| **Total additions** | **300** | **5,444** | **24,256** | **30,000** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (3,176) | (1,878) | (15,533) | (20,587) |
| Depreciation/amortisation on  ROU assets | (12,355) | - | - | (12,355) |
| **Total other movements** | **(15,531)** | **(1,878)** | **(15,533)** | **(32,942)** |
| **As at 30 June 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 34,910 | 14,771 | 245,975 | 295,656 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 159,898 | 329 | - | 160,227 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | (6,489) | (8,890) | (121,885) | (137,264) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment - ROU assets | (49,397) | (329) | - | (49,726) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **138,922** | **5,881** | **124,090** | **268,893** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

IP Australia has no budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government; therefore Table 3.7 is not presented.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

IP Australia has no budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government; therefore Table 3.8 is not presented.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

IP Australia has no budgeted administered cash flows; therefore Table 3.9 is not presented.

Table 3.10: Schedule of administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

IP Australia has no administered capital budget; therefore Table 3.10 is not presented.

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

IP Australia has no administered asset movements; therefore Table 3.11 is not presented.

Department o

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources 183

1.1 Strategic direction statement 183

1.2 Entity resource statement 185

1.3 Budget measures 186

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance 187

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1 188

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements 192

3.1 Budgeted financial statements 192

# National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority

## **Section 1****: Entity overview and resources**

### 1.1 Strategic direction statement

The National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) was established as an independent statutory authority under the *Offshore Petroleum and* *Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (OPGGS Act) and as a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act). It operates on a cost recovery basis through levies and fees.

NOPSEMA regulates the occupational health and safety (OHS); structural and well integrity;and environmental management for all offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage activities in Commonwealth waters.

Commonwealth waters comprises of those areas beyond three nautical miles from the territorial sea baseline.[[2]](#footnote-2) NOPSEMA also regulates petroleum and greenhouse gas storage activities in coastal waters where a state or the Northern Territory has conferred regulatory powers and functions.[[3]](#footnote-3)

NOPSEMA’s legislated functions are detailed in section 646 of the OPGGS Act.NOPSEMA fulfils its legislated functions through delivery of regulatory activities promotion and advice, assessment, compliance monitoring, investigation, and compliance and enforcement action.

NOPSEMA will continue to focus on fulfilling its legislated functions to bring about improvements in industry performance and to secure compliance. In 2022-23, NOPSEMA’s key priorities will include:

* providing expert, consistent, and independent regulatory decisions in accordance with legislation
* communicating information and regulatory perspectives to stakeholders to drive forward improvements in industry performance while maintaining safety and environmental safeguards
* providing operational and regulatory advice to government on legislative development and reform initiatives
* further developing effective working relationships with stakeholders to aid understanding of relevant regulatory requirements
* progressing transparency and stakeholder engagement initiatives with a view to enhancing the community’s level of trust in NOPSEMA as a robust, fair, and transparent regulator
* providing a basis for conferral of powers and functions for coastal waters from states/territories and further regulatory streamlining opportunities within Commonwealth waters
* working with industry and other stakeholders to reduce the regulatory burden and unnecessary compliance costs
* collaborating with international regulatory counterparts on joint program initiatives and information sharing.

Under the *Offshore Electricity Infrastructure Act 2021,* NOPSEMA has also been given the role and functions of the Offshore Infrastructure Regulator (the Regulator). As the Regulator, NOPSEMA regulates the occupational health and safety, environmental management, infrastructure integrity and financial security of offshore infrastructure activities in offshore Commonwealth areas.

NOPSEMA’s Corporate Plan 2022-27 provides further details on the direction for the organisation. The corporate plan is prepared in accordance with the OPGGS Act for the purposes of, and in compliance with, the PGPA Act. The corporate plan, and further information about NOPSEMA, can be accessed at [https://www.nopsema.gov.au.](https://www.nopsema.gov.au/)

**1.2 Entity resource statement**

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4: Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by Outcome 1’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NOPSEMA resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022­23 as at October Budget 2022

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
|  | *2021­22 Estimated actual*  *$'000* | 2022­23 Estimate  $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July** | *20,461* | 17,348 |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |
| Annual appropriations - ordinary annual services (a) |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | *1,500* | 9,112 |
| Total annual appropriations | *1,500* | *9,112* |
| Amounts received from related entities |  |  |
| Amounts from portfolio department (b) | *40,419* | 41,370 |
| Total amounts received from related entities | *40,419* | 41,370 |
| **Total funds from Government** | ***41,919*** | **50,482** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |
| Interest | *56* | 187 |
| Other | *2,210* | 1,259 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | ***2,266*** | **1,446** |
| **Total net resourcing for NOPSEMA** | ***64,646*** | **69,276** |
|  |  |  |
|  | *2021­22* | 2022­23 |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | *132* | 135 |

All figures shown above are GST exclusive – these may not match figures in the cash flow statement.

1. Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022­23 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2022­23.
2. NOPSEMA became a corporate Commonwealth entity on 1 July 2014 and receives its funding through a special appropriation which is administered through the Department of Industry, Science and Resources. This funding is equal in value to the levies NOPSEMA collects from the oil and gas industries.

### 1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to NOPSEMA are detailed in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NOPSEMA 2022­23 October Budget measures  
Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022­23 March Budget

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Program | 2021­22  $'000 | 2022­23  $'000 | 2023­24  $'000 | 2024­25  $'000 | 2025­26  $'000 |
| **Payment Measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan (a) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (1) | - | (45) | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(1)** | **-** | **(45)** | **-** |
| Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses (b) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental payment |  | - | (17) | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(17)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total payment measures** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental |  | - | (18) | - | (45) | - |
| **Total** |  | **-** | **(18)** | **-** | **(45)** | **-** |

Prepared on a Government Financial Statistics (Underlying Cash) basis. Figures displayed as a negative (-) represent a decrease in funds and a positive (+) represent an increase in funds.

1. The lead entity for measure 'An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan' is the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under the Prime Minister and Cabinet Portfolio.
2. The measure 'Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses' is part of a Cross Portfolio measure. The full measure description and package details appear in October *Budget Paper No. 2: Budget Measures* under Cross Portfolio.

## **Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance**

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s corporate plans and annual performance statements – included in annual reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity’s planned and actual performance.

The most recent corporate plan for NOPSEMA can be found at: <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/about/our-approach/corporate-plan>

The most recent annual performance statement can be found at: <https://www.transparency.gov.au/annual-reports/national-offshore-petroleum-safety-and-environmental-management-authority/reporting-year/2020-21>

### 2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

|  |
| --- |
| Outcome 1: Promote and enforce the effective management of risks to the workforce, the environment and the structural integrity of facilities, wells and the well-related equipment of the Australian offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage industries through regulatory oversight |

#### Linked programs

| **Department of Industry, Science and Resources** |
| --- |
| **Programs**   * Program 1.2 – Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions * Program 1.3 – Supporting a strong resources sector |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs**  The Department of Industry, Science and Resources contributes to Outcome 1 through its policies and program relating to the management and administration of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 and associated regulations. |
| **Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water** |
| **Programs**   * Program 2.2 – Environmental Information and Research * Program 3.1 – Antarctica: Science Policy and Presence |
| **Contribution to Outcome 1 made by linked programs**  The National Environmental Science Program contributes knowledge and understanding of Australia’s marine environment to support environmental impact assessment and industry’s management of its impacts.  Scientific capacity within the Australian Antarctic Division can be accessed to support regulatory functions. |

##### **Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

This table shows how much NOPSEMA intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1:** Promote and enforce the effective management of risks to the workforce, the environment and the structural integrity of facilities, wells and well-related equipment of the Australian offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage industries through regulatory oversight | | | | | |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **Program 1: Regulatory oversight of Safety Cases, Wells Operations Management Plans and Environment Plans coupled with effective monitoring, investigation and enforcement** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No.1) | 1,500 | 9,112 | 8,169 | 6,007 | - |
| Payment from related entities | 40,419 | 41,370 | 39,774 | 38,957 | 39,327 |
| Expenses not requiring  appropriation in the budget  year (a) | (5,395) | (2,504) | 1,928 | 4,204 | 4,576 |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 2,266 | 1,329 | 895 | 695 | 695 |
| **Total expenses for Program 1** | **38,790** | **49,307** | **50,766** | **49,863** | **44,598** |
| **Outcome 1 totals by resource type** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services  (Appropriation Bill No. 1) | 1,500 | 9,112 | 8,169 | 6,007 | - |
| Payment from related entities | 40,419 | 41,370 | 39,774 | 38,957 | 39,327 |
| Expenses not requiring  appropriation in the budget  year (a) | (5,395) | (2,504) | 1,928 | 4,204 | 4,576 |
| Revenues from other independent  sources | 2,266 | 1,329 | 895 | 695 | 695 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **38,790** | **49,307** | **50,766** | **49,863** | **44,598** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 2021­22 | 2022­23 |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 132 | 135 |  |  |  |

1. Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year consist of an approved operating loss.

Note: Departmental appropriation splits and totals are indicative estimates and may change in the course of the budget year as government priorities change.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measure for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of 2022-23 October Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome 1 – Promote and enforce the effective management of risks to the workforce, the environment and the structural integrity of facilities, wells and well-related equipment of the Australian offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage industries through regulatory oversight** | | |
| **Program 1 – Regulatory oversight of Safety Cases, Well Operations Management Plans and Environment Plans coupled with effective monitoring, investigation and enforcement.**  This program contributes to the outcome by fulfilling NOPSEMA’s legislated functions, including assessment, inspection, enforcement, promotion and advisory activities, with its target group being duty holders in the offshore petroleum industry. | | |
| **Key Activities** | NOPSEMA delivers Program 1 by:   * Exercising legislative powers in line with government policy and making merit‑based decisions on the material evidence and facts with which we are presented. * Maintaining an effective risk-based compliance monitoring and enforcement framework, allowing for proportionate responses to risks suited to their size, nature and complexity. * Proactively employing appropriate regulatory tools to ensure duty holder compliance and risk mitigation in relation to offshore energy activities. * Maintaining a sound information management system that records regulatory decisions, including the rationale and supporting evidence for a decision. * Undertaking functions in line with legislative requirements, government policies and relevant guidance relating to greenhouse gas emissions and climate change. | |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Expected Performance Results** |
| Prior Year  2021-22 | Assessments are undertaken in line with risk-based elements as per NOPSEMA policies | 100% |
| Risk-based inspections are conducted to meet policy targets | 100% |
| Enforcement actions are undertaken in accordance with the Enforcement Management Model | 100% |
| Incidents are investigated in accordance with NOPSEMA policies | 100% |
| **Year** | **Performance measures** | **Planned Performance Results** |
| Budget Year  2022-23 (a) | Independently administer the regulator framework in line with government policy and guidance and make merit-based decisions on the evidence and facts presented. | 100% |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Budget Year  2022-23 (a) | Apply a risk-based graduated enforcement regime aimed at changing industry behaviours for longer-term performance improvements. | 100% |
| Implement the compliance strategy using a range of appropriate tools to ensure offshore energy activities are undertaken in a safe and environmentally responsible manner by encouraging, monitoring and enforcing compliance with the law. | 100% |
| Capture and securely store regulator decisions and the rationale and supporting evidence for those decisions in our digital information systems. | 100% |
| Regulatory decisions are made in accordance with legislative requirements, government policies and relevant guidance relating to GHG emissions and climate change. | 100% |
| Forward Estimates  2023-26 | As per 2022-23. | As per 2022-23. |
| Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from 2022-23 October Budget Measures: Nil | | |

1. Refers to updated performance measures that are reflected in the 2022-27 Corporate Plan.

## **Section 3****: Budgeted financial statements**

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022­23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 Budgeted financial statements

#### 3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

There are no material differences between the entity resources table and the financial statements.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

NOPSEMA cost recovers under the OPGGS Act and associated legislation. NOPSEMA’s levies and fees are set and managed in accordance with the Australian Government Charging Framework. This framework builds upon the existing Australian Government Cost Recovery Guidelines, which require the preparation and review of a Cost Recovery Implementation Statement (CRIS).

Levies and fees are collected from duty holders planning for, and undertaking, offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage operations. These levies and fees allow NOPSEMA to recover its expenditure related to effectively discharging its regulatory responsibilities effectively and achieving the outcomes stated in Section 2.1. The NOPSEMA CRIS is maintained to reflect changes to the cost recovery model and is updated regularly with financial and non-financial performance information.

The budgeted revenue of $51.8 million for 2022-23 has increased by $7.0 million since the March 2022-23 Portfolio Budget Statements were prepared.

Budgeted expenditure of $49.3 million for 2022-23 has increased by $7.0 million since the March 2022-23 Portfolio Budget Statements were prepared.

NOPSEMA presents an annual report to stakeholders on cost effectiveness of its operations, in accordance with the legislation contained within the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Regulatory Levies) Regulations 2004.

### 3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 30,636 | 34,785 | 36,526 | 39,607 | 34,226 |
| Suppliers | 3,858 | 11,721 | 9,633 | 5,129 | 5,256 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 4,262 | 2,684 | 4,439 | 4,988 | 5,005 |
| Finance Costs | 34 | 117 | 168 | 139 | 111 |
| **Total expenses** | **38,790** | **49,307** | **50,766** | **49,863** | **44,598** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Own-source revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 45 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Sublease interest income | 11 | 30 | 41 | 33 | 26 |
| Other | 2,210 | 1,259 | 814 | 622 | 629 |
| **Total own-source revenue** | **2,266** | **1,329** | **895** | **695** | **695** |
| **Total own-source income** | **2,266** | **1,329** | **895** | **695** | **695** |
| **Net (cost of)/contribution by**  **services** | **(36,524)** | **(47,978)** | **(49,871)** | **(49,168)** | **(43,903)** |
| Revenue from Government (a) | 41,919 | 50,482 | 47,943 | 44,964 | 39,327 |
| **Surplus/(deficit) attributable to the**  **Australian Government** | **5,395** | **2,504** | **(1,928)** | **(4,204)** | **(4,576)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)** | **5,395** | **2,504** | **(1,928)** | **(4,204)** | **(4,576)** |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **attributable to the Australian**  **Government** | **5,395** | **2,504** | **(1,928)** | **(4,204)** | **(4,576)** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Note: Impact of net cash appropriation arrangements** | |  |  |  |  |
| **Total comprehensive income/(loss)**  **- as per statement of**  **Comprehensive Income** | **5,395** | **(2,504)** | **1,928** | **4,204** | **4,576** |
| plus: depreciation/amortisation  expenses for ROU assets (b) | 1,147 | 1,051 | 1,639 | 1,639 | 1,639 |
| less: lease principal repayments (b) | 3,097 | 1,676 | 2,555 | 2,617 | 2,746 |
| **Net Cash Operating Surplus/(Deficit)** | **3,445** | **(3,129)** | **1,012** | **3,226** | **3,469** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. NOPSEMA became a corporate Commonwealth entity on 1 July 2014 and receives the majority of its funding through a special appropriation which is administered through the Department of Industry, Science and Resources. This funding is equal in value to the levies NOPSEMA collects from the oil and gas industries.
2. Applies leases under AASB 16.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 26,572 | 29,631 | 26,763 | 19,437 | 11,766 |
| Trade and other receivables | 6,888 | 8,711 | 8,029 | 8,545 | 7,802 |
| Other financial assets | 3,416 | 3,416 | 3,416 | 3,416 | 3,416 |
| ***Total financial assets*** | ***36,876*** | ***41,758*** | ***38,208*** | ***31,398*** | ***22,984*** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 6,856 | 11,559 | 9,886 | 10,290 | 9,527 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 307 | 307 | 307 | 307 | 307 |
| Intangibles | 867 | 598 | 1,492 | 3,636 | 5,624 |
| Other non-financial assets | 338 | 338 | 338 | 338 | 338 |
| ***Total non-financial assets*** | ***8,368*** | ***12,802*** | ***12,023*** | ***14,571*** | ***15,796*** |
| **Total assets** | **45,244** | **54,560** | **50,231** | **45,969** | **38,780** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 | 797 |
| Other payables | 1,347 | 1,347 | 1,347 | 1,347 | 1,347 |
| ***Total payables*** | ***2,144*** | ***2,144*** | ***2,144*** | ***2,144*** | ***2,144*** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | 9,409 | 16,221 | 13,820 | 13,762 | 11,149 |
| ***Total interest bearing liabilities*** | ***9,409*** | ***16,221*** | ***13,820*** | ***13,762*** | ***11,149*** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee provisions | 7,331 | 7,331 | 7,331 | 7,331 | 7,331 |
| Other provisions | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| ***Total provisions*** | ***7,429*** | ***7,429*** | ***7,429*** | ***7,429*** | ***7,429*** |
| **Total liabilities** | **18,982** | **25,794** | **23,393** | **23,335** | **20,722** |
| **Net assets** | **26,262** | **28,766** | **26,838** | **22,634** | **18,058** |
| **EQUITY\*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Parent entity interest** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 2,361 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 2,361 | 2,361 |
| Retained surplus (accumulated  deficit) | 23,901 | 26,405 | 24,477 | 20,273 | 15,697 |
| ***Total parent entity interest*** | ***26,262*** | ***28,766*** | ***26,838*** | ***22,634*** | ***18,058*** |
| **Total equity** | **26,262** | **28,766** | **26,838** | **22,634** | **18,058** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

\*Equity is the residual interest in assets after deduction of liabilities.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity – summary of movement (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Retained  earnings  $'000 | Contributed  equity/  capital  $'000 | Total  equity  $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 23,901 | 2,361 | 26,262 |
| ***Adjusted opening balance*** | ***23,901*** | ***2,361*** | ***26,262*** |
| **Comprehensive income** |  |  |  |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the period | 2,504 | - | 2,504 |
| ***Total comprehensive income*** | ***2,504*** | ***-*** | ***2,504*** |
| of which: |  |  |  |
| Attributable to the Australian Government | 2,504 | - | 2,504 |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023** | **26,405** | **2,361** | **28,766** |
| **Closing balance attributable to the Australian Government** | **26,405** | **2,361** | **28,766** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

\*Equity is the residual interest in assets after the deduction of liabilities.

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Receipts from Government | 41,919 | 50,482 | 47,943 | 44,964 | 39,327 |
| Sale of goods and rendering of  services | (775) | 941 | 911 | 33 | 26 |
| Interest | 45 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Other | (906) | 1,259 | 814 | 622 | 629 |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***40,283*** | ***52,722*** | ***49,708*** | ***45,659*** | ***40,022*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 30,649 | 34,785 | 36,526 | 39,607 | 34,226 |
| Suppliers | 1,020 | 11,721 | 9,633 | 5,129 | 5,256 |
| Interest payments on lease liability | (231) | 117 | 168 | 139 | 111 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***31,438*** | ***46,623*** | ***46,327*** | ***44,875*** | ***39,593*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **operating activities** | **8,845** | **6,099** | **3,381** | **784** | **429** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and  equipment and intangibles | 1,102 | 1,364 | 3,694 | 5,493 | 5,354 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***1,102*** | ***1,364*** | ***3,694*** | ***5,493*** | ***5,354*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **investing activities** | **(1,102)** | **(1,364)** | **(3,694)** | **(5,493)** | **(5,354)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 1,465 | - | - | - | - |
| ***Total cash received*** | ***1,465*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** | ***-*** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal payments on lease liability | 3,097 | 1,676 | 2,555 | 2,617 | 2,746 |
| ***Total cash used*** | ***3,097*** | ***1,676*** | ***2,555*** | ***2,617*** | ***2,746*** |
| **Net cash from/(used by)**  **financing activities** | **(1,632)** | **(1,676)** | **(2,555)** | **(2,617)** | **(2,746)** |
| **Net increase/(decrease) in cash**  **held** | **6,111** | **3,059** | **(2,868)** | **(7,326)** | **(7,671)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the  beginning of the reporting period | 20,461 | 26,572 | 29,631 | 26,763 | 19,437 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at**  **the end of the reporting period** | **26,572** | **29,631** | **26,763** | **19,437** | **11,766** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | 2021­22 Estimated actual  $'000 | 2022­23  Budget  $'000 | 2023­24 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2024­25 Forward estimate  $'000 | 2025­26 Forward estimate  $'000 |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL**  **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded internally from departmental  resources (a)(b) | 1,000 | 1,364 | 3,694 | 5,493 | 5,354 |
| **TOTAL** | **1,000** | **1,364** | **3,694** | **5,493** | **5,354** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED**  **TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET**  **MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 1,000 | 1,364 | 3,694 | 5,493 | 5,354 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **1,000** | **1,364** | **3,694** | **5,493** | **5,354** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

1. Includes the following s74 external receipts:

* sponsorship, subsidy, gifts or similar contribution;
* internally developed assets;
* own-source revenue; and
* proceeds from the sale of assets.

1. NOPSEMA became a Corporate Commonwealth entity on 1 July 2014 and receives the majority of its funding through a special appropriation which is administered through the Department of Industry, Science and Resources. This funding is equal in value to the levies NOPSEMA collects from the oil and gas industries.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Buildings  $'000 | Other  property,  plant and  equipment  $'000 | Computer  software and  intangibles  $'000 | Total  $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2022** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 4,967 | 2,276 | 9,543 | 16,786 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 14,114 | - | - | 14,114 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | (4,746) | (1,969) | (8,676) | (15,391) |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment - ROU assets | (7,479) | - | - | (7,479) |
| **Opening net book balance** | **6,856** | **307** | **867** | **8,030** |
| **Capital asset additions** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new**  **or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - other | - | 600 | 764 | 1,364 |
| By purchase - other - ROU assets | 8,488 | - | - | 8,488 |
| **Total additions** | **8,488** | **600** | **764** | **9,852** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (1,051) | (600) | (1,033) | (2,684) |
| Other - ROU assets | (2,734) | - | - | (2,734) |
| **Total other movements** | **(3,785)** | **(600)** | **(1,033)** | **(5,418)** |
| **As at 30 June 2023** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 4,967 | 2,876 | 10,307 | 18,150 |
| Gross book value - ROU assets | 19,868 | - | - | 19,868 |
| Accumulated depreciation/  amortisation and impairment | (5,797) | (2,569) | (9,709) | (18,075) |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation  and impairment - ROU assets | (7,479) | - | - | (7,479) |
| **Closing net book balance** | **11,559** | **307** | **598** | **12,464** |

Prepared on Australian Accounting Standards basis.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

NOPSEMA has no budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government; therefore Table 3.7 is not presented.

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

NOPSEMA has no budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government; therefore Table 3.8 is not presented.

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

NOPSEMA has no budgeted administered cash flows; therefore Table 3.9 is not presented.

Table 3.10: Administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

NOPSEMA has no administered capital budget; therefore Table 3.10 is not presented.

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2022­23)

NOPSEMA has no administered asset movements; therefore Table 3.11 is not presented.

1. This measure captures interactions with business including all applications received, agreements executed, payments made, variations executed, and project partners listed. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. The territorial sea baseline varies depending upon the shape of the coastline in any given locality. See <http://www.ga.gov.au/scientific-topics/marine/jurisdiction/maritime-boundary-definitions> for a comprehensive description and maps. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. Currently, only Victoria has conferred powers and functions to NOPSEMA for the regulation of OHS and structural and well integrity for petroleum and greenhouse gas activities. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)